Catalogue no. 67-202-XIE

Canada's international investment position

First quarter 2005





Statistics Statistique Canada Canada



How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: System of National Accounts, Balance of Payments Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (telephone: (613) 951-9689).

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, you can contact us by calling one of our toll free numbers. You can also contact us by e-mail or by visiting our Web site.

National inquiries line **1 800 263-1136** National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired **1 800 363-7629** Depository Services Program inquiries **1 800 700-1033** Fax line for Depository Services Program **1 800 889-9734** E-mail inquiries *infostats@statcan.ca* Web site *www.statcan.ca*

Ordering and subscription information

This product, Catalogue no. 67-202-XIE, is published quarterly in electronic format on the Statistics Canada Internet site at a single price of CAN\$23.00 per issue (PDF) and CAN\$51.00 for a one-year subscription (HTML). To obtain single issues or to subscribe, visit our Web site at *www.statcan.ca*, and select Products and Services.

Standards of service to the public

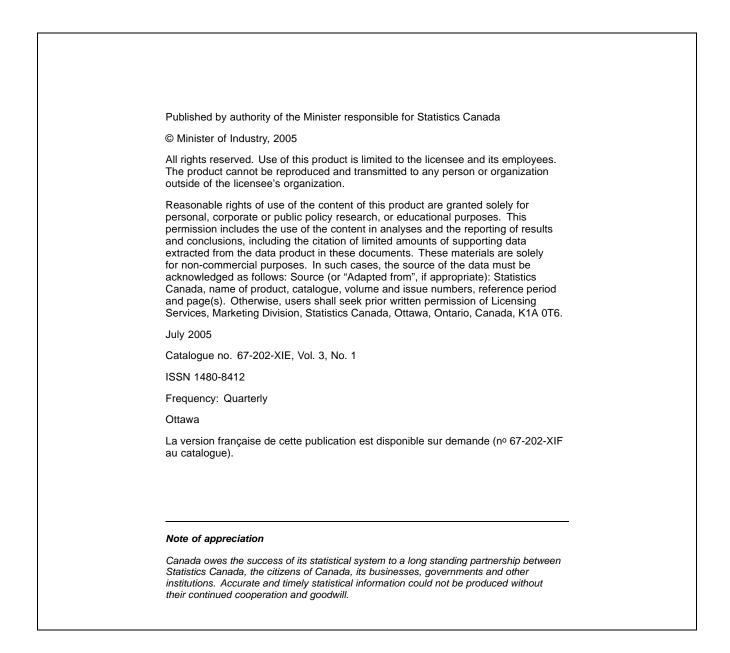
Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner and in the official language of their choice. To this end, the Agency has developed *standards of service* which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1 800 263-1136. The service standards are also published on *www.statcan.ca* under About Statistics Canada > Providing services to Canadians.



Statistics Canada Balance of Payments Division System of National Accounts

Canada's international investment position

First quarter 2005



Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- 0 true zero or a value rounded to zero
- 0^s value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded
- p preliminary
- r revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act
- E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

The System of National Accounts

In Canada, the National Accounts have been developed since the close of the Second World War in a series of publications relating to their constituent parts. These have now reached a stage of evolution where they can be termed 'System of National Accounts'. For purposes of identification, all publications (containing tables of statistics, descriptions of conceptual frameworks and descriptions of sources and methods) which make up this System carry the term 'System of National Accounts' as a general title.

The System of National Accounts in Canada consists of several parts. The annual and quarterly Income and Expenditure Accounts (included with Catalogue nos. carrying the prefix 13) were, historically speaking, the first set of statistics to be referred to with the title 'National Accounts' (National Accounts, Income and Expenditure). The Balance of International Payments data (Catalogue nos. with prefix 67) are also part of the System of National Accounts and they, in fact, pre-date the Income and Expenditure Accounts.

Greatly expanded structural detail on industries and on goods and services is portrayed in the Input–Output Tables of the System (Catalogue nos. with prefix 15). The Catalogue nos. carrying the prefix 15 also provide measures of the contribution of each industry to total gross domestic product at factor cost as well as productivity measures.

Both the Input–Output tables and the estimates of Gross Domestic Product by Industry use the establishment as the primary unit of industrial production. Measures of financial transactions are provided by the Financial Flow Accounts (Catalogue nos. with prefix 13). Types of lenders and financial instruments are the primary detail in these statistics and the legal entity is the main unit of classification of transactors. Balance sheets of outstanding assets and liabilities are published annually.

The System of National Accounts provides an overall conceptually integrated framework in which the various parts can be considered as interrelated sub-systems. At present, direct comparisons amongst those parts which use the establishment as the basic unit and those which use the legal entity can be carried out only at highly aggregated levels of data. However, Statistics Canada is continuing research on enterprise company establishment relationships; it may eventually be feasible to reclassify the data which are on one basis (say the establishment basis) to correspond to the units employed on another (the company or the enterprise basis).

In its broad outline, the Canadian System of National Accounts bears a close relationship to the international standard as described in *System of National Accounts, 1993,* a joint publication of the Commission of the European Communities, International Monetary Fund, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, United Nations and World Bank.

Table of contents

Hi	ghlights	5	7
Aı	nalysis ·	– First quarter 2005	8
Fc	oreign di	rect investment	12
Re	elated p	roducts	17
St	atistica	tables	
1	Interr	national investment position with all countries	23
	1-1	2000 to 2001	23
	1-2	2002 to 2003	24
	1-3	2004 to 2005	25
2	Cana	dian direct investment abroad, by geographical area	26
3	Cana	dian direct investment abroad, by industry	26
4	Profit	s on direct investment abroad	27
	4-1	Quarterly	27
	4-2	Annual	28
5	Portfo	lio investment in foreign bonds, by geographical area	28
6	Portfo	lio investment in foreign stocks, by geographical area	29
7	Portfo	lio investment in foreign money market, by geographical area	29
8	Cana	da's official international reserves	30
9	Other	assets	30
10	Foreig	n direct investment in Canada, by geographical area	31
11	Forei	gn direct investment in Canada, by industry	31
12	Profit	s on foreign direct investment in Canada	32
	12-1	Quarterly	32
	12-2	Annual	33
13	Portfo	lio investment in Canadian bonds, by geographical area	34
14	Portfo	lio investment in Canadian bonds, contributors to net change in book value	35
15	6 Portfe	olio investment in Canadian bonds, book and market value	36
	15-1	Governments	36
	15-2	Government enterprises	37
	15-3	Other sectors	38

Table of contents - continued

16	B Portfo	lio investment in Canadian stocks, by geographical area	39
17	Portfo	lio investment in Canadian money market instruments, by geographical area	40
18	B Portfo	lio investment in Canadian money market instruments, by sector	41
19	Other	liabilities	41
20) Portf	olio investment and other investment in Canada	42
	20-1	Federal government	42
	20-2	Provincial government	43
	20-3	Municipal government	44
	20-4	Governments	45
	20-5	Federal enterprises	46
	20-6	Provincial enterprises	47
	20-7	Municipal enterprises	48
	20-8	Government enterprises	49
	20-9	Governments and government enterprises	50
	20-10	Private corporations	51
	20-11	Total all sectors	52
21	Cana	da's gross external debt position	53
	21-1	Total all sectors	53
	21-2	General government	53
	21-3	Monetary authorities	54
	21-4	Banks	54
	21-5	Other sectors	55
22	2 Interi	national investment position with the United States	56
	22-1	Assets	56
	22-2	Liabilities	57
23	B Interi	national investment position with all countries excluding the United States	58
	23-1	Assets	58
	23-2	Liabilities	59
24	Interi	national investment position with the United Kingdom	60
	24-1	Assets	60
	24-2	Liabilities	60
25		national investment position with Japan	61
	25-1	Assets	61
	25-2	Liabilities	61

Table of contents - continued

26	Inter	national investment position with other European Union countries	62
2	26-1	Assets	62
2	26-2	Liabilities	62
27	Inter	national investment position with other OECD countries	63
2	27-1	Assets	63
2	27-2	Liabilities	63
28	Inter	national investment position with all other countries	64
2	28-1	Assets	64
2	28-2	Liabilities	64
Da	ta qual	lity, concepts and methodology	
Su	mmary	methodology for the production of quarterly international investment positions	65
Sta	tistical	notes	66
Foo	otnotes		77
Ар	pendix		
I.	Gloss	sary	84
II.	Table	references	91
Ch	arts		
1.	Cana	ada's international investment position	8
2.	Cana	ada's net international liability to GDP	10
3.	Net i	nternational investment position, by geographic area	12
4.	Fore	ign direct investment position	13
5.	Cana	adian direct investment abroad: Geographical distribution	14
6.	Fore	ign direct investment in Canada geographical distribution	15
7.	Fore	ign direct investment position with the United States	16

Highlights

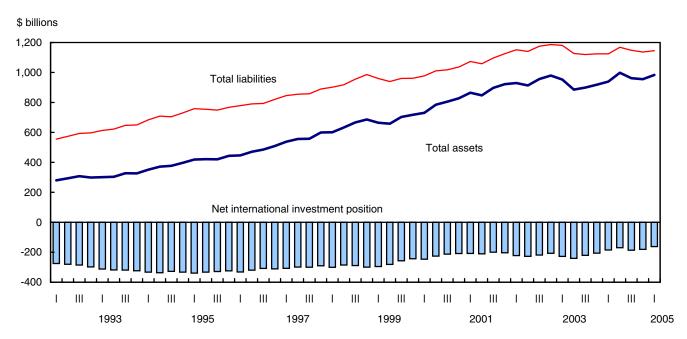
• Canada's net liability to foreign residents continued its long-term downward trend during the first three months of this year with the strongest quarterly decline on record. Our net liability fell 10.4% from the fourth quarter of 2004 to \$162.3 billion, the lowest level in two decades.

Analysis — First quarter 2005

Canada's net liability to foreign residents continued its long-term downward trend during the first three months of this year with the strongest quarterly decline on record.

Chart 1





Our net liability to foreigners fell 10.4% from the fourth quarter of 2004 to \$162.3 billion, the lowest level in two decades .

New series on foreign money market instruments

The portfolio investment in foreign securities (Canada's assets) has been expanded to include foreign money market instruments. The new series begins in the first quarter of 2002. These instruments were previously included with assets under "Other Investment" where they remain for periods prior to the first quarter of 2002.

Additional estimates at market value

As of the first quarter of 2005, total portfolio investment (equities, bonds and money market instruments) are available at market value. These additional series are part of a multi-year initiative to improve the balance sheet information for all sectors of the economy. The following analysis focuses on the book value series however, and this practice will continue until a full set of market value estimates becomes available.

Market value estimates of foreign direct investment series will be available in June 2006. Methods to best measure market value for foreign direct investment are under review at the international level. Recommendations from direct investment experts, which will be available later in 2005, will serve as a guide to define Canada's methodology.

Currency valuation

The value of assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency are converted to Canadian dollars at the end of each period for which a balance sheet is calculated. Most of Canada's foreign assets are denominated in foreign currencies while less than half of our international liabilities are in foreign currencies.

When the Canadian dollar is appreciating in value, the restatement of the value of these assets and liabilities in Canadian dollars lowers the recorded value. The opposite is true when the dollar is depreciating.

This liability represented only 12.2% of Canada's annual gross domestic product (GDP) at the end of March 2005, also a continuation of a downward trend. In 1995, it was equivalent to 42.3% of GDP.

The decline in net liability occurred because the value of Canada's assets abroad has been increasing, on average, at a much faster pace than our foreign liabilities.

In addition, foreigners investing in Canada have been acquiring stocks faster than bonds, parallel to the reduction of government debt. Canadian stocks held by non-residents more than doubled in the last 10 years as a proportion of total liability.

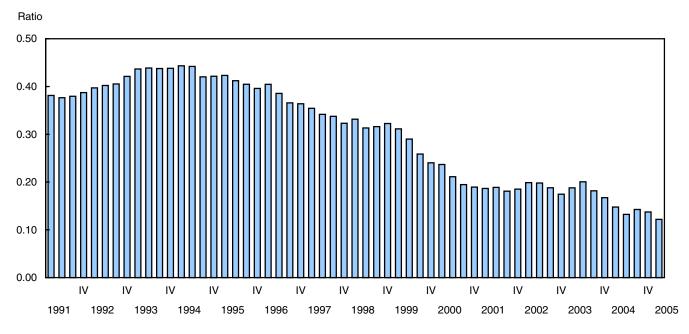
The value of international assets reached \$983.3 billion in the first quarter, up 2.9% compared with the previous quarter. Gains in direct investment abroad, deposits and holdings of foreign bonds explained most of this increase.

The Canadian dollar depreciated slightly against the US dollar in the first quarter but appreciated vis-à-vis most other currencies. This lowered the value of international assets by \$4.2 billion.

On the other hand, our international liabilities totalled \$1,145.6 billion, a modest 0.8% increase from the fourth quarter last year. The advance was mostly due to increases in foreign direct investment and loans. It followed a series of quarterly declines that started around the beginning of 2003.

Chart 2

Canada's net international liability to GDP



Moderate rise in Canadian direct investment abroad

Canadian direct investment abroad reached \$452.6 billion at the end of the first quarter, up 1.7% from the end of last year. It now represents 46% of Canada's international assets and has been steadily growing in the last 10 years.

The increase in direct investment abroad was due to transactions valued at \$10 billion, which were offset by a \$2.4 billion decline caused by the overall appreciation of the Canadian dollar.

Direct investment assets in the United States increased \$9.1 billion to \$202.9 billion, mostly because of an acquisition of an enterprise in the US financial sector.

The value of Canadian direct investment in all other countries fell \$1.5 billion to \$249.7 billion. This was largely explained by the appreciation of the Canadian dollar vis-à-vis currencies other than the US dollar.

Canadians buying foreign bonds at a faster pace than stocks

Canadian investors bought foreign bonds at a faster pace than they did stocks during the first quarter of this year.

Canadian holdings of foreign bonds rose 9.4% to \$62.9 billion. Almost three-quarters of the increase was directed to US bonds.

On the other hand, holdings of foreign stocks and money market instruments fell 0.6% to \$196.6 billion. This decline was the result of low purchases, combined with the appreciation of the Canadian dollar against most currencies other than the US dollar.

The net international investment position was reduced by another \$9.0 billion by gains in reserves and deposit assets.

United States still accounts for nearly two-thirds of direct investment liability

Foreign direct investment in Canada increased 1.6% to \$371.5 billion at the end of the first quarter.

Almost two-thirds of the direct investment liability position originated from the United States. This proportion has been relatively stable in the last three years.

The European Union, on the other hand, lost ground to the other OECD and less developed countries during that same period.

As a proportion of total international liabilities, foreign direct investment stayed at around 32% in the last two years after steady growth in the previous eight years.

Steady rise in proportion of foreign holdings of Canadian stocks

There has been a steady increase in the proportion of foreign holdings of Canadian stocks rather than bonds. At the end of the first quarter, non-residents held \$110.5 billion worth of Canadian stocks, up 1.8% from the fourth quarter last year.

The value of Canadian stocks held by non-residents has more than doubled in the last 10 years as a proportion of Canada's international liabilities. In the first quarter this year, they accounted for nearly 10% of these liabilities. More than 90% of these stocks are held by US investors.

In contrast, non-residents held \$405.2 billion of Canadian bonds at the end of the first quarter, almost unchanged from the previous quarter.

Foreign holdings of Canadian bonds continued to decrease as a proportion of total international liabilities. Bonds represented 36% of total liabilities in the first quarter of 2005, compared to 43% a decade ago.

Annual data show that, geographically, these foreign holdings are much more diversified. In 2004, about 57% were held by the United States, 27% by the European Union and 6% by Japan.

Foreign holdings of Canadian money market instruments also decreased sharply as a proportion of Canada's international liabilities. They now account for only 2% of all liabilities, compared to 7% a decade ago. Non-residents held \$18.6 billion of money market instruments at the end of March 2005.

The loan liability position increased 7.0% to \$42.5 billion after two quarters of strong declines.

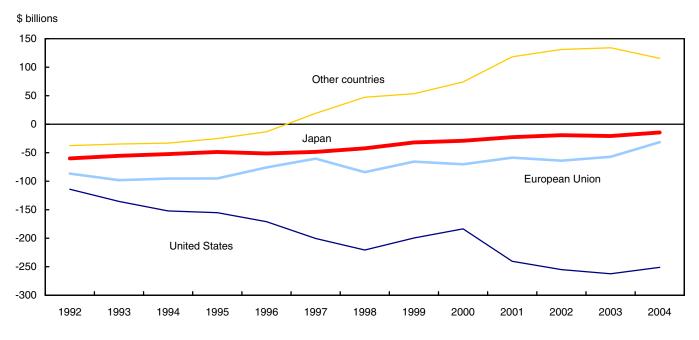
Decline in net foreign liability position with the United States

American investors continued to hold by far the largest portion of Canada's net liabilities, but this portion declined in 2004. At the end of the year, their holdings stood at \$251.0 billion, down from \$262.3 billion a year earlier.

European Union countries and Japan combined also decreased in importance as Canada's net creditors. They held \$45.8 billion of Canada's net debt in 2004, down from \$78.0 billion in 2003.

Chart 3

Net international investment position, by geographic area



Canada's net asset position with all the other countries had declined to \$115.7 billion by the end of 2004 after rising very substantially over the previous 10 years.

Foreign direct investment

2004

Canadian direct investment abroad increased by more than 10% through 2004, mainly as the result of acquisitions and increases in the working capital of foreign affiliates. At the same time, foreign direct investment in Canada rose by only 3%.

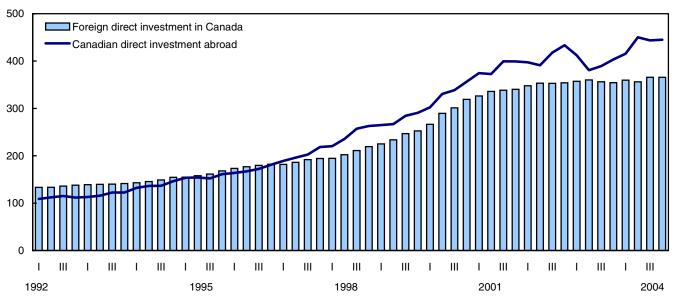
As a result, the net direct investment position (the difference between Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada) rose to a record \$79.4 billion at the end of 2004. This was a \$30.5 billion gain from the previous year.

The largest takeover in history by a Canadian enterprise of a foreign company drove Canadian direct investment abroad to \$445.1 billion at the end 2004, up \$41.7 billion from the year before.

Chart 4

Foreign direct investment position

\$ billions



The appreciation of the Canadian dollar, largely against its US counterpart, lowered the position by \$18.0 billion as Canadian direct investments abroad are denominated in foreign currencies. However, the value of capital transactions more than offset this effect.

The increase in 2004 was in sharp contrast with the 7% decline observed at the end of 2003 when the Canadian dollar had appreciated strongly vis-à-vis most foreign currencies.

Note to readers

Direct investment is a category in the financial account of the international investment position, which refers to investment of a resident entity in one country obtaining a lasting interest in an enterprise resident in another country. The lasting interest implies the existence of a long-term relationship between the direct investor and the enterprise and a significant degree of influence by the investor on the management of the enterprise.

In practice, direct investment is deemed to occur when a company owns at least 10% of the voting equity in a foreign enterprise.

In this report, direct investment represents the cumulative year-end positions.

In the Canadian statistics, direct investment is measured as the total value of equity, net long-term claims and net short-term claims of non-bank enterprises held by the enterprise across the border. Direct investment position series are at book value.

At the same time, foreign direct investment in Canada rose by only 3% to \$365.7 billion, up from the revised level of \$354.5 billion observed at the end of 2003. This rate of increase was well below the average rate of over 9% observed during the last decade. Moreover, revised data based on the 2003 survey results show that there was virtually no increase in foreign direct investment in Canada between 2002 and 2003. This was the lowest annual increase since the declines observed during the 1930s.

In 2004, the Canadian dollar gained 7.9% in value against its American counterpart, 2.9% against the Japanese yen and 0.5% against the pound sterling but was virtually unchanged vis-à-vis the Euro.

Direct investment in the United States jumps

Direct investment assets in the United States increased \$27.5 billion, or 17%, to reach \$193.9 billion. US assets accounted for 44% of total Canadian direct investment abroad, up from the 41% observed a year earlier but well below the 63% observed in 1989.

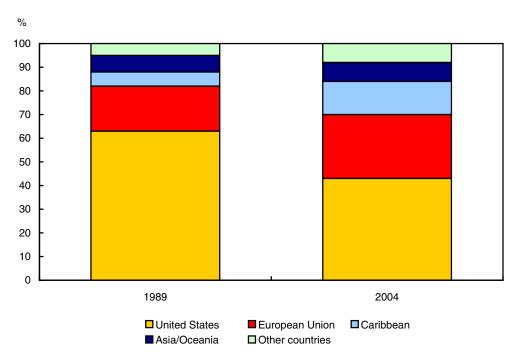
Capital infusions and the reinvestment of funds in existing foreign affiliates more than offset the effect of the strengthening Canadian dollar, which lowered the value of direct investment assets in the US by about \$12 billion.

The value of Canadian direct investment in the United Kingdom increased \$3.0 billion to \$44.0 billion. The United Kingdom was the second most popular destination for Canadian foreign direct investment. Four other European countries were in the top 10 countries for Canadian direct investment abroad namely Ireland, Netherlands, France and Hungary. The European Union countries accounted for 27% of the total direct investment abroad at the end of 2004. This proportion was at 19% in 1989.

Canadian enterprises increased five fold their direct investment abroad in the last 15 years and are diversifying their portfolios abroad, with more assets in European markets and in emerging economies with potential for development.

Between 1989 and 2004, the proportion of direct investment in Asia/Oceania countries increased from 7% to 8%. At the same time, the proportion of direct investment in the Caribbean countries more than double from 6% to 14%.

Chart 5



Canadian direct investment abroad: Geographical distribution

At the end of 2004, foreign direct investment assets were mainly in the finance and insurance industry (45%), in the energy industry (11%) and in the metallic minerals industry (11%).

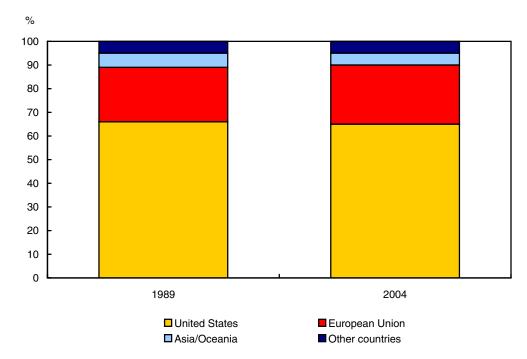
Foreign direct investment in Canada increases slightly

The 3% increase in foreign direct investment in Canada was mostly the result of capital inflows to existing Canadian operations from foreign parents. Again this year, net acquisitions by foreign direct investors were negative as Canadians on balance repatriated companies from foreign investors during the year.

American investors still hold most of the investment with over 65% of the total or \$238.2 billion at the end of 2004. The United Kingdom is now the second largest with 8% or \$29.5 billion of the total foreign direct investment in Canada, replacing France which was Canada's second largest foreign direct investor in the previous four years. European Union countries accounted for about 25% of the total. All other nations combined held about 10% of direct investment in Canada at the end of 2004.

In the last 15 years, direct investment in Canada has tripled in value but foreign investors continue to be concentrated in the United States and Western Europe. In 2004, the United States, the European Union countries and the Asia/Oceania countries accounted for almost the same proportion of the total as at the end of 1989.

Chart 6



Foreign direct investment in Canada geographical distribution

The energy industry and the finance and insurance industry each represented 18% of total foreign direct investment in Canada at the end of 2004. The remaining foreign direct investment was well diversified.

Canada's net direct investment position increases

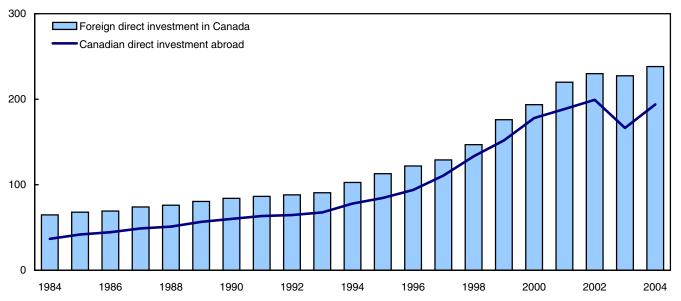
The net direct investment position (the difference between Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada) increased to a record value of \$79.4 billion at the end of 2004, up from \$48.9 billion a year earlier. More than three-quarters of the countries with Canadian direct investment abroad and/or foreign direct investment in Canada have a positive net direct investment position.

However, the United States and France recorded a significant negative net direct investment position of \$44.3 billion and \$17.4 billion respectively. The net direct investment with these two countries has never been positive.

Chart 7

Foreign direct investment position with the United States

\$ billions



Related products

Selected publications from Statistics Canada

11-010-X	Canadian economic observer
13-010-X	Canadian economic accounts quarterly review
13-605-X	Latest developments in the Canadian economic accounts
67-001-X	Canada's balance of international payments
67-002-X	Canada's international transactions in securities
67-203-X	Canada's international trade in services
67-506-X	Canada's balance of international payments and international investment position, concepts, sources, methods and products

Selected technical and analytical products from Statistics Canada

11-621-M2004013	Cross-border acquisitions: a Canadian perspective
67F0001M1997001	Non-corporate foreign investment in Canadian real estate
67F0001M1997002	Foreign investment in the Canadian bond market, 1978 to 1990
67F0001M1997003	Characteristics of importing firms, 1978 to 1986
67F0001M1997004	The statistical discrepancy in Canada's balance of payments, 1962 to 1991
67F0001M1997005	Canada's public debt held by non-residents: historical perspectives, 1926 to 1992
67F0001M1997006	Globalization and Canada's international investment position, 1950 to 1992
67F0001M1997007	The foreign investment of trusteed pension funds, 1970 to 1992
67F0001M1997008	Recent trends in Canadian direct investment abroad - The rise of Canadian multinationals, 1969 to 1992
67F0001M1997009	Direct investment profits in Canada and abroad, 1983 to 1993
67F0001M1997010	Development of the balance of payments nomenclature
67F0001M1997011	Reconciliation of the Canada-United States current account, 1994 and 1995
67F0001M1997012	Measurement of foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds
67F0001M1997013	Implementation in Canada of the international standards for service trade - On with the fifth
67F0001M1997014	Repo transactions between residents of Canada and non-residents
67F0001M1997015	Canada's international legal services, 1995-1996
67F0001M1997016	Canada's international management consulting, 1990-1996
67F0001M1997017	Canada's implementation of BPM-5, 1997
67F0001M1999018	Reconciliation of the Canada-United States current account, 1996 and 1997
67F0001M1999019	Issues in provincializing foreign direct investment
67F0001M2001020	Foreign direct investment: a driving force in economic globalization
67F0001M2001021	Foreign affiliate trade statistics - Measuring economic globalization

Selected CANSIM tables from Statistics Canada

376-0001	Balance of international payments, current account
376-0002	Balance of international payments, capital and financial account
376-0003	Balance of international payments, current account
376-0004	Balance of international payments, capital and financial account
376-0005	Balance of international payments, current account, seasonally adjusted
376-0006	Balance of international payments, current account, goods
376-0007	Balance of international payments, current account, goods
376-0008	Balance of international payments, changes in foreign currency assets and liabilities booked in Canada by Canadian chartered banks
376-0009	Balance of international payments, Canadian chartered bank transaction in assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents, flows and position
376-0010	Balance of international payments, changes in foreign currency assets and liabilities booked in Canada by Canadian chartered banks
376-0011	Balance of international payments, Canadian chartered bank transactions in assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents, flows and positions
376-0012	Balance of international payments, current account, investment income, by type and sector
376-0013	Balance of international payments, current account, investment income, by type and sector
376-0014	Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by industry and type of transactions
376-0015	Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by category of transactions
376-0016	Balance of international payments, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, acquisitions, sales and other flows
376-0017	Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada
376-0018	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions, net and gross sales and purchases, by type and sector
376-0020	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions, net and gross sales and purchases, by type and sector
376-0021	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian bonds, by type
376-0022	International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian stocks, by type

376-0023

money market, foreign bonds, and foreign stocks, by type 376-0024 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian bonds, by type 376-0025 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian stocks, by category 376-0026 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian money market, foreign bonds, and foreign stocks, by type 376-0027 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian bonds, by type 376-0028 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian stocks, by category 376-0029 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian money market, foreign bonds and stocks, by type 376-0031 International transactions in services, travel by category and geographical area 376-0032 International transactions in services, transportation by category 376-0033 International transactions in services, commercial services by category 376-0035 International transactions in services, by category 376-0036 International transactions in services, by selected countries 376-0037 International investment position International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct 376-0038 investment in Canada, by industry 376-0039 International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian money market International investment position, portfolio and other investment in Canada, by sector 376-0040 376-0041 International investment position, portfolio investment in Canadian bonds, book and market values, by sector 376-0042 International investment position, portfolio investment, Canadian bonds and Canadian money market, by sector and region 376-0051 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by country 376-0052 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 376-0053 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by industry and country 376-0054 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct

investment in Canada, by type of Canadian concern and capital invested

International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian

376-0055	International investment position
376-0056	International investment position, portfolio and other investment in Canada, by sector
376-0057	International investment position, portfolio investment in Canadian bonds, by book and market values
376-0058	International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian money market instruments, by sector and geographic region
376-0059	International investment position, Canada's gross external debt position, by sector
376-0060	Foreign affiliate trade statistics, Canadian operations abroad, by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)
376-0061	Foreign affiliate trade statistics, Canadian operations abroad, by countries
376-0062	International transactions in services, commercial services, by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)

Selected surveys from Statistics Canada

1529	Capital Invested Abroad by Canadian Enterprises
1534	Canada's Balance of International Payments
1536	Canada's International Transactions in Services
1537	Canada's International Investment Position

Selected tables of Canadian statistics from Statistics Canada

- Canadian Statistics Canada: Economic and financial data, International Monetary Fund (updated daily)
- Canadian Statistics Canada's balance of international payments
- Canadian Statistics Economic indicators, by provinces and territories (monthly and quarterly)
- Canadian Statistics Canada's international investment position

Statistical tables

Table 1-1

International investment position with all countries 2000 to 2001

	V	V	2000				2001			
	No. (A)	No. (Q)	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
						millions of	dollars			
Assets:		_								
Canadian direct investment abroad ¹ Portfolio investment:	v235396	v20862962	302,414	330,561	338,552	356,506	374,452	372,556	399,455	399,253
Foreign bonds Foreign bonds at market value	v235398	v20862968 v28257655	32,552 34,226	32,773 34.095	37,727 38.679	35,640 37,429	37,733 39.680	35,892 37.045	39,132 41,500	38,870 40,268
Foreign stocks Foreign stocks at market value	v235399	v20862971 v28257658	151,579 353,535	160,356 363,288	163,693 364,793	173,572 359,802	184,183 345,860	183,364 361,144	197,992 324,139	200,892
Foreign money market 2 Foreign money market at market	v30615497	v30615505								
value		v30615508								
Total Other investment:	v235423	v20862965	184,131	193,129	201,420	209,212	221,915	219,256	237,124	239,762
Loans ³	v235406	v20862977	52,308	59,547	61,109	60,520	59,112	60,551	62,969	68,402
Allowances	v235397	v20862980	-10,769	-10,904	-10,969	-10,970	-11,582	-11,513	-11,697	-11,851
Deposits ⁴ Official international reserves	v235407 v235400	v20862983 v20862986	97,379 45.099	105,991 44,814	107,594 46.049	101,448 47,801	104,975 51,808	93,314 49,228	93,212 52,318	108,929 53,327
Other assets 5	v235400 v235408	v20862980	60,080	61,487	61,709	63,060	64,252	63,681	63,746	64,155
Total	v235424	v20862974	244,097	260,936	265,492	261,860	268,565	255,261	260,548	282,962
Total assets:										
At book value With portfolio investment at	v235395	v20862959	730,642	784,626	805,464	827,578	864,933	847,074	897,126	921,976
market value			934,272	988,880	1,007,516	1,015,597	1,028,557	1,026,006	1,025,642	1,090,049
Liabilities:	005440									
Foreign direct investment in Canada ⁶ Portfolio investment:	v235412	v20862995	266,405	289,603	301,246	319,116	326,341	335,953	338,368	340,429
Canadian bonds ⁷ Canadian bonds at market value	v235413	v20863001 v28257661	380,581 398,568	379,786 398.811	377,228 396,334	372,440 387,805	391,270 415,766	386,215 407,373	402,756 425,742	427,228 446,442
Canadian stocks	v235414	v20863004	78,268	83,456	87,893	87,116	87,696	78,319	77,968	77,487
Canadian stocks at market value		v28257664	248,364	269,402	274,125	213,854	183,488	182,470	150,936	167,084
Canadian money market Canadian money market at	v235416	v20863007	30,712	28,445	24,987	27,961	23,251	23,197	19,470	21,463
market value ⁸ Total	v235425	v30615512 v20862998	30,712 489.561	28,445 491.687	24,987 490,107	27,961 487,517	23,251 502,217	23,197 487,732	19,470 500,194	21,463 526,178
Other investment:	V200420	V20002330	403,501	431,007	430,107	407,517	502,217	407,752	500,154	520,170
Loans ⁹	v235415	v20863013	57,769	59,338	60,281	60,675	56,062	58,157	63,119	56,035
Deposits 10	v235417	v20863016	142,153	148,264	144,559	147,751	166,824	154,115	172,674	181,055
Other liabilities ¹¹ Total	v235418 v235426	v20863019 v20863010	21,565 221,486	21,592 229,194	21,818 226,658	21,356 229,781	21,644 244,530	21,972 234,245	22,153 257,947	21,716 258,806
Total liabilities:										
At book value With portfolio investment at	v235411	v20862992	977,453	1,010,485	1,018,011	1,036,415	1,073,089	1,057,929	1,096,509	1,125,414
market value			1,165,535	1,215,455	1,223,350	1,178,517	1,193,376	1,183,238	1,192,463	1,234,224
Canada's net international investment position:										
At book value With portfolio investment at	v235422	v20863022	-246,811	-225,859	-212,548	-208,837	-208,156	-210,855	-199,383	-203,437
market value			-231,263	-226,575	-215,834	-162,920	-164,819	-157,232	-166,821	-144,175

Table 1-2

International investment position with all countries 2002 to 2003

	V	V	2002				2003			
	No. (A)	No. (Q)	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
						millions of	dollars			
Assets:		_								
Canadian direct investment abroad ¹ Portfolio investment:	v235396	v20862962	397,276	391,191	417,846	433,364	412,125	380,826	389,430	403,444
Foreign bonds	v235398	v20862968	40,629	41,418	44,193	43,873	44,643	44,177	44,331	45,137
Foreign bonds at market value Foreign stocks	v235399	v28257655 v20862971	40,996 203,135	42,474 202.889	47,289 212.554	46,063 215.521	47,249 201.608	47,867 189.465	47,618 194,265	48,293 194,889
Foreign stocks at market value	V235399	v28257658	381,705	333.634	294,215	319,428	281,166	300,244	322,435	352.318
Foreign money market ² Foreign money market at market	v30615497	v30615505	7,590	7,316	7,700	9,076	9,664	8,553	10,552	10,953
value		v30615508	7,594	7,318	7,706	9,085	9,680	8,565	10,567	10,977
Total	v235423	v20862965	251,353	251,622	264,446	268,470	255,916	242,195	249,148	250,979
Other investment:	005400					74 700	=			50.400
Loans ³ Allowances	v235406 v235397	v20862977 v20862980	68,590 -11.850	64,555 -11,727	65,735 -11.872	71,728 -11,918	74,121 -12.079	66,442 -11,771	60,116 -11,796	58,426 -11.612
Deposits ⁴	v235397 v235407	v20862980 v20862983	109.905	104.765	105.586	102.704	-12,079	102,992	103,440	109.877
Official international reserves	v235407	v20862986	53,660	55,231	55,758	56.230	50.533	47.173	47,719	45,690
Other assets 5	v235408	v20862989	60,332	57,503	58,871	58,810	58,422	57,930	60,906	61,436
Total	v235424	v20862974	280,637	270,326	274,078	277,553	284,802	262,765	260,386	263,818
Total assets:										
At book value With portfolio investment at	v235395	v20862959	929,266	913,139	956,370	979,386	952,842	885,787	898,964	918,241
market value			1,108,208	1,044,943	1,041,134	1,085,493	1,035,022	1,000,267	1,030,436	1,078,850
Liabilities:										
Foreign direct investment in Canada ⁶ Portfolio investment:	v235412	v20862995	347,854	353,305	352,921	354,122	357,306	360,115	356,343	354,466
Canadian bonds 7	v235413	v20863001	434,523	424,949	445,373	450,006	436,964	417,386	407,588	405,742
Canadian bonds at market value		v28257661	464,361	453,968	480,468	483,230	468,063	456,293	437,491	436,244
Canadian stocks	v235414	v20863004	76,948	79,813	78,928	80,692	79,892	80,575	82,053	83,316
Canadian stocks at market value Canadian money market	v235416	v28257664 v20863007	164,182 22,771	151,494 22,880	123,798 21,294	132,255 25,189	127,231 23,180	143,798 22,735	158,792 20,725	181,582 21,388
Canadian money market at market value 8	V235410	v30615512	22,771	22,880	21,294	25,189	23,180	22,733	20,723	21,500
Total	v235425	v20862998	534,242	527,641	545,594	555,887	540,035	520,696	510,366	510,446
Other investment:							,	,	,	
Loans ⁹	v235415	v20863013	58,626	54,002	58,216	59,012	57,086	54,538	53,438	54,504
Deposits 10	v235417	v20863016	188,690	183,677	196,493	195,036	204,091	169,988	178,043	183,139
Other liabilities 11	v235418	v20863019	22,267	21,886	22,064	22,275	22,116	21,622	21,806	21,858
Total	v235426	v20863010	269,583	259,565	276,773	276,323	283,293	246,149	253,287	259,500
Total liabilities:										
At book value	v235411	v20862992	1,151,679	1,140,510	1,175,288	1,186,332	1,180,634	1,126,960	1,119,995	1,124,412
With portfolio investment at market value			1,268,751	1,241,212	1,255,254	1,271,119	1,259,163	1,229,227	1,226,786	1,253,315
Canada's net international										
investment position:										
At book value With portfolio investment at	v235422	v20863022	-222,412	-227,371	-218,918	-206,946	-227,792	-241,173	-221,031	-206,171
market value			-160.543	-196.269	-214.120	-185.626	-224.141	-228,960	-196.350	-174.465

Table 1-3

International investment position with all countries 2004 to 2005

	V	V		200	4			2005		
	No. (A)	No (Q)	I	II	III	IV	I	II	Ш	IV
						millions of	dollars			
Assets:		_								
Canadian direct investment abroad ¹ Portfolio investment:	v235396	v20862962	415,555	450,253	443,568	445,063	452,615			
Foreign bonds	v235398	v20862968	48,220	51,882	52,377	57,471	62,892			
Foreign bonds at market value		v28257655	52,844	55,081	56,859	61,941	67,472			
Foreign stocks	v235399	v20862971 v28257658	197,214	199,868	190,024 349.024	186,678	185,606 367,117			
Foreign stocks at market value Foreign money market ²	v30615497	v28257658 v30615505	364,914 12,268	373,539 11,359	349,024 11,398	368,926 11,079	10.985			
Foreign money market at market	V30013497						-,			
value		v30615508	12,286	11,373	11,413	11,108	11,008			
Total Other investment:	v235423	v20862965	257,702	263,108	253,799	255,229	259,484			
Loans 3	v235406	v20862977	65,298	69,721	62,403	56,047	58,792			
Allowances	v235397	v20862980	-11.079	-11.187	-11.006	-10.879	-10.805			
Deposits ⁴	v235407	v20862983	110,136	119.976	108,076	112,460	118.684			
Official international reserves	v235400	v20862986	46,116	46,349	44,652	40,315	43.072			
Other assets 5	v235408	v20862989	55,506	59,990	60,452	57,202	61,448			
Total	v235424	v20862974	265,978	284,850	264,577	255,144	271,191			
Tatal assisted										
Total assets: At book value	v235395	v20862959	939,236	998,211	961,943	955,436	983,289			
With portfolio investment at market value			1,111,577	1,175,096	1,125,441	1,142,182	1,169,403	0	0	0
Liabilities:										
Foreign direct investment in Canada 6 Portfolio investment:	v235412	v20862995	359,704	356,167	365,789	365,675	371,480			
Canadian bonds 7	v235413	v20863001	410,856	419,910	408,158	405,091	405,219			
Canadian bonds at market value		v28257661	451,654	442,302	440,963	437,692	439,254			
Canadian stocks	v235414	v20863004	85,225	103,239	105,598	108,554	110,523			
Canadian stocks at market value		v28257664	193,996	211,998	220,492	242,326	256,736			
Canadian money market Canadian money market at	v235416	v20863007	18,843	20,852	18,111	19,621	18,605			
market value 8		v30615512	18,946	20,939	18,191	19,707	18,672			
Total	v235425	v20862998	514,924	544,000	531,867	533,265	534,346			
Other investment:										
Loans 9	v235415	v20863013	52,463	54,074	42,876	39,743	42,544			
Deposits ¹⁰	v235417	v20863016	174,599	191,379	185,607	175,970	175,094			
Other liabilities 11	v235418	v20863019	22,550	22,434	22,063	21,910	22,128			
Total	v235426	v20863010	249,613	267,887	250,546	237,623	239,766			
Total liabilities:										
At book value	v235411	v20862992	1,124,240	1,168,055	1,148,202	1,136,563	1,145,592			
With portfolio investment at market value			1,273,913	1,299,293	1,295,981	1,303,023	1,325,908	0	0	0
Canada's net international										
investment position:										
At book value	v235422	v20863022	-185,005	-169,844	-186,258	-181,127	-162,303			
With portfolio investment at market value			-162,336	-124,197	-170,540	-160,841	-156,505	0	0	0

Canadian direct investment abroad¹, by geographical area

Year	United	United United States Kingdom	Other than United States and United Kingdom						
	States		Other ² European Union countries	Japan	Other ³ OECD countries	All other countries	Total	countries	
V No.	v235428	v235450	v235494	v235516	v235538	v235560	v235472	v235396	
				millions of	dollars				
1992	64,502	12,271	9,071	2,521	3,957	19,370	34,919	111,691	
1993	67,677	12,907	11,478	2,845	4,355	23,165	41,843	122,427	
1994	77,987	15,038	15,620	3,485	6,635	27,551	53,291	146,315	
1995	84,562	16,412	18,106	2,739	7,166	32,251	60,263	161,237	
1996	93,939	17,825	19,192	2,676	8,392	39,215	69,474	181,238	
1997	110,707	22,722	22,416	2,985	9,284	50,493	85,178	218,607	
1998	133,267	24,956	29,149	3,268	11,579	60,691	104,686	262,909	
1999	151,775	25,686	28,384	3,853	12,381	68,651	113,270	290,730	
2000	177,943	35,170	39,998	5,613	17,600	80,182	143,394	356,506	
2001	188,481	39,682	42,783	7,026	26,449	94,832	171,089	399,253	
2002	199,298	40,740	49,772	9,707	30,733	103,114	193,326	433,364	
2003	166,384	40,977	60,075	8,444	27,345	100,218	196,083	403,444	
2004 P	193,855	43,991	74,113	9,576	19,820	103,707	207,218	445,063	

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 3

Canadian direct investment abroad¹, by industry

Year	Wood and paper industry	Energy and metallic minerals industry	Machinery and transportation equipment industry	Finance and insurance industry	Services ² and retailing industry	All ³ other industries	All industries
V No.	v235585	v235586	v235587	v235582	v235583	v235584	v235581
				millions of dollars			
1992	3,576	24,198	3,188	32,140	10,263	38,326	111,691
1993	3,727	27,008	4,030	37,353	10,423	39,887	122,427
1994	4,358	32,189	4,681	44,725	12,066	48,297	146,315
1995	5,340	37,219	5,207	48,932	17,892	46,646	161,237
1996	4,710	44,703	5,867	58,098	19,724	48,138	181,238
1997	6,154	53,079	7,715	73,714	21,760	56,184	218,607
1998	7,053	58,700	11,752	85,562	31,643	68,199	262,909
1999	7,636	60,444	10,036	104,111	30,130	78,373	290,730
2000	7,050	67,625	21,064	120,483	48,259	92,027	356,506
2001	8,814	76,743	25,603	150,258	56,989	80,845	399,253
2002	8,923	83,304	24,507	187,270	59,731	69,630	433,364
2003	8,008	84,882	22,857	175,058	49,366	63,274	403,444
2004 P	11,921	96,251	26,070	198,216	51,112	61,493	445,063

Table 4-1

Profits on direct investment abroad — Quarterly

Quarter	Canadian ¹		Profits		
	direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	
	investment abroad	investment,	investment,	investment,	
	abioau	dividends, receipts	reinvested earnings,	profits, receipts	
()] ()			receipts		
/ No. (A) / No. (Q)	v235396 v20862962	v112549 v112605	v112550 v112606	v112555 v112611	
		millions of dollars			
1992					
I	108,954 112,233	961 810	75 222	1,036 1,032	
II V	115,168 111,691	863 748	-94 71	770 819	
v 1993	111,001	740	, ,	013	
 I	113,099 115,770	1,403 1,253	-117 -30	1,287 1,223	
11	122,465	877	-343	534	
V	122,427	1,165	-217	948	
1994	132,266	847	1,053	1,899	
I II	136,277 136,662	1,275 972	902 1,262	2,177 2,235	
V	146,315	1,414	1,095	2,510	
1995	150.004	4 999	4 000	0.405	
1	153,634 154,165	1,092 1,302	1,033 921	2,125 2,223	
III IV	152,202 161,237	1,269 1,210	1,155 1,575	2,425 2,785	
1996	101,207	1,210	1,070	2,700	
l	163,720	1,285	1,022	2,308	
II III	167,122 172,324	1,476 1,347	1,181 1,099	2,656 2,446	
IV	181,238	1,710	1,368	3,079	
1997	189,170	1,608	1,587	3,195	
II II	195,973 202,558	2,689 1,806	1,599 1,360	4,289 3,166	
V	218,607	2,509	1,651	4,160	
1998				0.540	
 	220,273 235,469	2,364 1,897	1,154 1,344	3,518 3,241	
	257,241 262,909	1,306 2,085	1,114 1,472	2,421 3,557	
1999	;	_,	.,	-,	
 	264,868 266,940	1,430	1,741 1,415	3,171 3,189	
11	284,510	1,774 1,414	2,203	3,617	
IV	290,730	1,593	2,404	3,998	
2000	302,414	1,545	1,970	3,516	
II III	330,561 338,552	1,888 1,527	1,838 2,184	3,726 3,711	
IV	356,506	1,791	1,763	3,554	
2001	274 452	791	1 426	2,227	
1	374,452 372,556	1,133	1,436 1,734	2,867	
	399,455 399,253	857 1,009	-142 -773	715 236	
2002					
 	397,276 391,191	1,138 1,657	1,618 1,344	2,756 3,001	
II	417,846	1,352	1,893	3,245	
IV	433,364	2,037	2,195	4,232	
2003	412,125	979	723	1,702	
 	380,826 389,430	1,120 1,179	2,025 2,815	3,145 3,994	
V	403,444	1,593	2,960	4,553	
2004 P	415,555	896	3,508	4,404	
1	450,253	1,983	3,583	5,566	
II V	443,568 445,063	1,181 1,583	4,097 3,913	5,278 5,496	
2005 p	-,	.,	-,	2,100	
i	452,615	936	3,214	4,151	

Table 4-2

Profits on direct investment abroad — Annual

Year	Canadian ¹		Profits				
	direct investment abroad	Direct investment, dividends, receipts	Direct investment, reinvested earnings, receipts	Direct investment, profits, receipts			
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v235396 v20862962	v112549 v112605	v112550 v112606	v112555 v112611			
	millions of dollars						
1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003	111,691 122,427 146,315 161,237 181,238 218,607 262,909 290,730 356,506 399,253 433,364 403,444	3,383 4,697 4,508 4,873 5,818 8,613 7,653 6,212 6,751 3,790 6,184 4,870	274 -705 4,313 4,684 4,671 6,196 5,084 7,763 7,755 2,254 7,050 8,524	3,657 3,992 8,821 9,558 10,489 14,809 12,737 13,975 14,506 6,044 13,234 13,394			
2003 2004 P	403,444 445,063	5,642	15,101	20,743			

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 5

Portfolio investment in foreign bonds, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	States and United King	gdom		All
	States	States Kingdom	Other ¹ European Union countries	Japan	Other ² OECD countries	All other countries	Total	countries
V No.	v235430	v235452	v235496	v235518	v235540	v235562	v235474	v235398
				millions of	f dollars			
1992	10,002	833	280	402	126	1,291	2,099	12,934
1993	12,661	1,906	1,001	462	101	1,370	2,934	17,501
1994	11,857	2,917	1,247	615	132	1,549	3,543	18,317
1995	11,207	3,526	1,170	1,064	172	1,683	4,089	18,822
1996	12,534	3,312	1,137	2,368	124	1,788	5,417	21,263
1997	16,790	910	2,248	430	1,702	4,506	8,886	26,586
1998	20,964	1,204	3,484	467	2,493	4,642	11,086	33,254
1999	17,702	1,461	3,222	642	1,852	5,855	11,571	30,734
2000	21,538	1,301	5,050	334	1,749	5,666	12,801	35,640
2001	23,813	1,910	4,598	713	2,134	5,702	13,148	38,870
2002	28,101	1,954	4,990	384	2,301	6,143	13,818	43,873
2003	29,488	1,648	4,710	599	1,987	6,705	14,001	45,137
2004 p	37,474	2,113	6,164	759	2,484	8,477	17,885	57,471

Portfolio investment in foreign stocks, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	States and United Kin	gdom		All	
	States	States Kingdom Other ¹ Japa European Union countries	Japan	Other ² OECD countries	All other countries	Total	countries		
V No.	v235431	v235453	v235497	v235519	v235541	v235563	v235475	v235399	
	millions of dollars								
1992	36,188	3,262	1,536	1,350	696	1,716	5,298	44,748	
1993	40,654	3,919	1,958	2,134	826	3,445	8,363	52,936	
1994	46,946	5,165	2,919	3,571	1,208	5,483	13,181	65,291	
1995	49,053	5,752	4,015	4,617	1,986	6,523	17,140	71,946	
1996	56,335	8,385	5,446	5,309	2,412	9,123	22,290	87,010	
1997	54,523	12,680	15,550	6,266	6,454	8,307	36,577	103,780	
1998	65,102	14,641	21,255	8,166	6,939	8,048	44,408	124,151	
1999	71,355	16,691	26,738	16,104	7,860	10,291	60,994	149,040	
2000	90,714	19,209	31,205	13,129	9,004	10,311	63,649	173,572	
2001	108,374	22,239	32,815	14,133	10,972	12,358	70,279	200,892	
2002	118,128	24,665	35,300	13,596	13,284	10,548	72,728	215,521	
2003	98,438	23,708	36,624	13,359	12,874	9,886	72,744	194,889	
2004 P	94,876	22,772	35,303	12,520	12,220	8,988	69,030	186,678	

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 7

Portfolio investment in foreign money market, by geographical area

AI		ed Kingdom	d States and Unite	Other than United		United	United	Year
countries	Total	All other countries	Other ² OECD countries	Japan	Other ¹ European Union countries	Kingdom	States	
v30615497	v30615500	v30615504	v30615503	v30615502	v30615501	v30615499	v30615498	V No.
			dollars	millions of				
								1992
								1993
								1994
								1995
								1996
								1997
								1998
								1999
								2000
								2001
9,076	1,731	1,464	155	0	113	226	7,119	2002
10,953	1,751	1,428	218	0	106	2,092	7,111	2003
11,079	837	510	42	0	285	4,714	5,528	2004 P

Canada's official international reserves

Year	United States dollars	Other foreign currencies	Gold	Special drawing rights	Reserve position in International Monetary Fund	Official international reserves
V No.	v235401	v235402	v235403	v235404	v235405	v235400
			millions	of dollars		
1992	9,994	1,929	608	1,320	1,284	15,135
1993	13,151	684	385	1,406	1,255	16,882
1994	13,588	736	278	1,609	1,276	17,488
1995	16,544	682	242	1,606	1,695	20,769
1996	24,016	693	213	1,601	1,681	28,204
1997	20,930	703	209	1,610	2,253	25,705
1998	24,427	6,102	188	1,681	3,522	35,921
1999	27,829	8,183	125	759	4,567	41,463
2000	32,154	10,944	81	861	3,761	47,801
2001	30,768	16,953	74	978	4,554	53,327
2002	27,287	22,146	45	1,124	5,628	56,230
2003	19,694	19,914	7	1,086	4,988	45,690
2004	17,171	18,026	7	1,111	3,999	40,315

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 9

Other assets

Year	Short term receivables from non-residents	Assets other than the short term receivables	Other ¹ assets
V No.	v235409	v235410	v235408
1992	5,263	35,231	40,494
1993	5,326	44,035	49,361
1994	6,237	51,242	57,479
1995	6,587	51,909	58,496
1996	6,556	48,090	54,646
1997	7,235	55,155	62,391
1998	7,707	54,299	62,006
1999	7,911	50,723	58,634
2000	10,839	52,221	63,060
2001	11,658	52,496	64,155
2002	11,869	46,941	58,810
2003	11,151	50,285	61,436
2004 P	11,327	45,875	57,202

Foreign direct investment in Canada¹, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	d States and United Kin	gdom		All	
	States	E	Other ² European Union countries	Japan	Other ³ OECD countries	All other countries	Total	countries	
V No.	v235437	v235459	v235503	v235525	v235547	v235569	v235481	v235412	
	millions of dollars								
1992	88,161	16,799	15,056	5,962	6,913	5,027	32,958	137,918	
1993	90,600	15,872	15,732	6,249	7,312	5,727	35,021	141,493	
1994	102,629	14,693	16,824	6,587	7,989	5,873	37,273	154,594	
1995	112,948	14,097	21,778	6,987	5,827	6,529	41,122	168,167	
1996	121,943	14,292	24,406	7,873	6,748	6,865	45,892	182,126	
1997	128,978	15,748	25,508	7,990	8,860	7,193	49,551	194,277	
1998	146,893	17,042	31,126	8,393	8,958	6,978	55,454	219,389	
1999	176,045	15,279	36,341	8,270	10,115	6,514	61,239	252,563	
2000	193,651	23,955	72,008	8,041	13,280	8,181	101,511	319,116	
2001	219,927	26,913	65,144	7,864	11,039	9,542	93,590	340,429	
2002	229.860	27,861	65,645	9,162	11.175	10,420	96,402	354,122	
2003	227,421	27,397	68,381	9,610	11,038	10,618	99,648	354,466	
2004 P	238,155	29,461	61,751	10,583	12,771	12,955	98,059	365,675	

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 11

Foreign direct investment in Canada¹, by industry

Year	Wood and paper industry	Energy and metallic minerals industry	Machinery and transportation equipment industry	Finance and insurance industry	Services ² and retailing industry	All ³ other industries	All industries
V No.	v235600	v235601	v235602	v235597	v235598	v235599	v235596
				millions of dollars			
1992	8,895	30,062	18,496	26,873	10,807	42,785	137,918
1993	9,109	30,846	20,641	26,685	11,010	43,203	141,493
1994	9,598	29,959	24,638	28,119	14,417	47,864	154,594
1995	10,010	29,061	25,305	29,086	16,885	57,820	168,167
1996	10,206	31,799	25,366	33,506	18,852	62,399	182,126
1997	12,595	33,923	28,043	35,781	19,460	64,476	194,277
1998	13,487	38,651	30,029	40,787	21,642	74,793	219,389
1999	15,345	42,884	30,563	52,755	23,462	87,555	252,563
2000	16,384	56,305	43,647	53,965	25,367	123,447	319,116
2001	14,898	75,402	46,460	67,725	25,245	110,698	340,429
2002	15,255	81,971	49,028	65,392	29,231	113,245	354,122
2003	14,864	83,023	46,613	67,237	28,408	114,320	354,465
2004 P	14,513	89,138	51,038	66,029	30,069	114,888	365,675

Table 12-1

Profits on foreign direct investment in Canada — Quarterly

Quarter	Foreign ¹			
	direct investment in Canada	Direct investment, dividends, payments	Direct investment, reinvested earnings,	Direct investment, profits, payments
			payments	
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v235412 v20862995	v112570 v112626	v112571 v112627	v112586 v112642
		millions of dollars		
1992 I	133,333	864	-502	362
II III	133,505 136,078	946 630	-230 -478	717 152
IV	137,918	1,854	-2,302	-448
1993		700	150	
1	139,111 139,728	739 822	458 972	1,198 1,794
III IV	140,186 141,493	786 1,267	223 -186	1,009 1,081
1994	141,495	1,207	-100	1,001
I	143,029	878	-33	845
II III	145,595 148,880	1,466 710	758 1,431	2,224 2,141
IV	154,594	1,420	535	1,955
1995				
 	154,783 157,821	1,113 1,114	1,521 2,807	2,634 3,921
111	161,457	911	2,309	3,219
IV	168,167	1,429	1,294	2,723
1996 I	173,429	1,573	993	2,566
II III	176,962	1,491 1,428	1,960 2,139	3,452 3,567
IV	179,711 182,126	1,420	1,025	2,639
1997				
I II	181,851 186,155	2,369 2,306	1,724 1,990	4,093 4,296
111	191,895	2,315	2,976	5,291
IV	194,277	2,411	1,230	3,641
1998 I	194,615	2,332	1,706	4,038
II	202,188	2,227	1,502	3,729
III IV	211,075 219,389	2,445 2,486	1,072 905	3,517 3,391
1999				
I II	225,061 233,678	2,080 2,081	2,500 3,198	4,580 5,278
111	246,857	2,113	3,232	5,345
IV	252,563	4,987	-204	4,783
2000	266,405	2,483	2,293	4,777
П	289,603	2,398	3,580	5,978
III IV	301,246 319,116	2,068 2,070	3,668 3,970	5,736 6,040
2001				
I II	326,341	1,896	4,657	6,554
111	335,953 338,368	2,002 1,939	4,706 1,834	6,707 3,773
IV	340,429	3,128	-195	2,933
2002 I	347,854	1,986	2,228	4,214
11	353,305	1,710	2,114	3,824
III IV	352,921 354,122	2,003 4,234	3,039 1,959	5,042 6,192
2003				-, -
I	357,306	2,097	3,995	6,092
II III	360,115 356,343	3,334 2,683	1,510 2,318	4,844 5,001
IV	354,466	2,989	1,563	4,552
2004 P I	359,704	2,274	3,387	5,660
	356,167	3,553	3,579	7,132
III IV	365,789 365,675	2,778 4,230	4,137 2,360	6,915 6,590
2005 P	- 50,0.0	.,200	2,000	0,000
	371,480	2,218	3,114	5,332

Table 12-2

Profits on foreign direct investment in Canada — Annual

Year	Foreign ¹		Profits				
	direct investment in Canada	Direct investment, dividends, payments	Direct investment, reinvested earnings, payments	Direct investment, profits, payments			
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v235412 v20862995	v112570 v112626	v112571 v112627	v112586 v112642			
	millions of dollars						
1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2001 2002 2003 2004 p	137,918 141,493 154,594 168,167 182,126 194,277 219,389 252,563 319,116 340,429 354,122 354,466 366,675	4,295 3,614 4,473 4,567 6,106 9,402 9,490 11,260 9,020 8,965 9,932 11,104 12,835	-3,512 1,467 2,692 7,930 6,118 7,920 5,185 8,726 13,511 11,002 9,340 9,385 13,462	782 5,081 7,165 12,497 12,224 17,322 14,674 19,986 22,531 19,968 19,273 20,489 26,297			

Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds1, by geographical area

Year	United States	United	Other than United States and United Kingdom					Total,
		Kingdom	Other ² European Union countries	Japan	Other ³ OECD countries	All other countries	Total	all countries
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v235438 v236556	v235460 v236557	v235504 v236558	v235526 v236559	v235548 v236560	v235570 v236561		v235413 v236555
				millions o	f dollars			
1992	73,987	18,692	33,576	45,928	32,360	14,559	126,423	219,102
I	79,329	19,848	34,833	48,371	33,151	15,284	131,639	230,816
II V	84,770 89,664	19,796 19,247	36,649 35,444	51,073 50,269	34,300 32,797	16,923 16,755	138,945 135,265	243,511 244,176
v 1993	03,004	13,247	33,444	30,203	52,757	10,755	155,205	244,170
	98,314	24,012	41,296	52,612	33,049	18,342	145,299	267,625
I II	101,795 115,590	25,244 27,193	41,232 43,275	52,164 49,488	32,815 34,465	19,286 19,958	145,497 147,186	272,536 289,967
V	115,724	26,371	41,370	47,906	33,523	18,810	141,609	283,705
1994								
	128,486	28,990	45,684	45,487	36,527	21,476	149,174	306,650
1 11	133,541 131,434	26,697 28,887	47,584 48,347	43,344 45,251	36,635 36,296	23,709 26,676	151,272 156,570	311,509 316,890
V	132,430	27,449	49,104	45,455	37,192	25,241	156,992	316,871
1995	105 400	26 547	E0 055	47 700	20.200	20.070	162.024	00E 0 40
I	135,199 138,805	26,517 30,548	50,855 50,254	47,799 46,234	38,308 37,733	26,972 27,639	163,934 161,860	325,649 331,213
11	142,780	31,459	49,897	45,079	37,126	28,011	160,113	334,352
V	147,067	33,079	49,704	44,372	37,959	28,615	160,650	340,794
1996	150,370	30,823	49,694	42,334	37,119	28,810	157,957	339,150
I	155,582	32,835	48,206	43,079	35,536	29,929	156,750	345,167
II V	158,069 165,584	30,513	48,981 48,660	44,231 46,071	34,846 33,049	28,576 27,935	156,634 155,715	345,215 355,675
	105,564	34,376	40,000	40,071	55,049	27,935	155,715	355,675
997	166,691	34,605	48,497	45,117	32,725	28,481	154,820	356,115
I	167,617	36,967	47,739	46,758	33,087	28,880	156,464	361,048
II V	175,359 179,874	35,429 34,888	47,749 48,051	47,490 45,366	31,883 30,564	28,281 29,156	155,403 153,137	366,190 367,899
1998		·						
	180,747	32,758	50,210	43,651	31,155	31,412	156,428	369,934
I II	186,785 190,558	34,302 35,738	51,738 57,735	42,909 42,696	32,385 34,050	32,713 33,656	159,745 168,137	380,833 394,433
V	195,133	37,705	59,655	45,021	34,194	34,063	172,933	405,772
1999								
I	195,738 195,064	37,055 36,214	56,962 55,753	42,616 41,307	31,883 31,453	32,759 32,339	164,220 160,852	397,012 392,132
II	194,819	37,285	56,513	42,205	32,218	31,491	162,427	394,531
V	194,794	37,024	54,559	41,313	31,141	30,561	157,574	389,392
2000	102 205	26.226	E1 409	10 255	20.200	20.970	152 041	200 501
I	192,205 191,954	36,336 41,187	51,428 48,668	40,355 40,054	30,388 29,291	29,870 28,631	152,041 146,644	380,581 379,786
II V	195,429	39,115	48,761	38,369	27,853	27,700	142,683	377,228
	194,720	39,033	48,504	35,892	26,782	27,509	138,687	372,440
2001	215,400	41,935	47,499	35,207	25,746	25,482	133,934	391,270
l.	216,783	40,029	47,010	34,578	23,838	23,977	129,403	386,215
II V	224,422 248,872	42,108 44,595	51,155 52,023	36,762 34,269	24,596 23,892	23,712 23,576	136,225 133,760	402,756 427,228
2002	210,012	1,000	02,020	01,200	20,002	20,010	100,100	121,220
2002	258,533	44,454	51,711	33,047	23,268	23,510	131,536	434,523
I II	250,392 265,024	46,706 49,168	52,745 54,766	30,729 30,966	22,062 22,433	22,314 23,017	127,850 131,182	424,949 445,373
V	265,024 266,074	49,168 50,640	55,109	32,138	22,433	23,017 23,322	133,292	445,373
2003								
	254,800	56,310	52,738	29,188	21,301	22,627	125,854	436,964
I II	237,145 227,457	53,089 53,621	53,126 52,932	31,481 32,087	20,451 18,819	22,094 22,673	127,152 126,511	417,386 407,588
V	229,065	51,616	53,922	31,629	18,369	21,141	125,061	405,742
2004 P								
I	234,255 242,317	54,052 55,728	53,161 52,633	28,942 28,654	18,582 17,737	21,864 22,840	122,549 121,864	410,856 419,910
II	234,160	56,010	51,794	26,402	17,266	22,524	117,986	408,158
V	229,789	55,292	53,030	26,130	15,985	24,865	120,010	405,091
2005 P	205 520	EC 705	E4 000	26.200	15 440	20 400	100.000	40E 040
	225,532	56,795	54,998	26,300	15,410	26,182	122,890	405,219

Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds1, contributors to net change in book value

Year	Net			Other facto	ors			Net	Total	Net	Market
	capital flows		Exchange ra	ate valuation		All	Other	change in book value	Canadian bonds, book	change to market value	value of Canadian
	_	United States dollars	Japanese Yen	Other currencies	Exchange rate valuation	other factors	factors	of Canadian bonds	value	of Canadian bonds	bonds
V No.	v236429	v236432	v236433	v236434	v236431	v236435	v236430	v236428	v236509		v236530
					millio	ns of dollars					
1992	18,766	8,143	1,024	-168	9,000	856	9,856	28,622	244,176	28,366	248,892
1993	31,446	4,669	1,929	167	6,765	1,317	8,082	39,528	284,140	54,928	303,820
1994	15,995	7,430	2,479	4,524	14,434	2,303	16,736	32,731	316,871	13,362	317,182
1995	30,730	-3,769	-1,789	1,467	-4,091	-1,811	-5,902	24,827	341,698	43,605	360,787
1996	17,953	783	-2,708	-1,565	-3,490	1,691	-1,799	16,154	357,852	13,751	374,538
1997	6,166	7,297	-1,957	-2,358	2,982	899	3,881	10,047	367,898	28,134	402,672
1998	10,337	12,988	5,282	5,174	23,444	4,092	27,536	37,873	405,772	45,087	447,759
1999	2,602	-11,737	971	-7,751	-18,517	-464	-18,981	-16,380	389,392	-41,437	406,322
2000	-21,458	7,422	-1,663	-939	4,819	-313	4,506	-16,952	372,440	-18,517	387,805
2001	41,002	13,049	-1,357	678	12,369	1,416	13,786	54,788	427,228	58,637	446,442
2002	18,805	-2,464	1,608	6,337	5,481	-1,507	3,974	22,779	450,006	36,788	483,230
2003	8,293	-44,037	-1,604	-1,709	-47,351	-5,206	-52,556	-44,264	405,742	-46,986	436,244
2004 P	20,063	-16,396	-424	-48	-16,867	-3,847	-20,714	-652	405,091	1,448	437,692

Table 15-1

Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds1, book and market value — Governments

Year	Federal gover	nment	Provincial gove	rnment	Municipal gove	ernment	Total all gove	rnment
	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value
V No. (A)	v236511	v236522	v236514	v236523	v235614	v236524	v236438	v236521
V No. (Q)	v20863099	v20863100	v20863101	v20863102	v20863103	v20863104	v20863097	v20863098
				millions of d	ollars			
1992	62 671	62 021	EE 067	59.024	4 209	4 402	100.946	105 549
1	63,571 65,022	63,031 64,763	55,967 62,019	58,024 64,064	4,308 4,412	4,493 4,601	123,846 131,452	125,548 133,428
111	67,835	66,702	67,072	69,054	4,769	4,945	139,675	140,702
V	68,659	68,109	69,573	71,627	4,719	4,873	142,951	144,608
1993 I	80,939	79,717	77,949	87,145	4,781	5,309	163,669	172,171
II	80,074	79,320	81,103	90,136	4,871	5,395	166,048	174,851
III IV	81,410 77,491	80,496 77,282	90,700 89,972	99,806 98,819	5,265 5,139	5,779 5,618	177,374 172,602	186,082 181,719
1994	77,451	11,202	09,972	50,015	5,159	5,010	172,002	101,715
	79,321	77,912	99,346	98,651	5,613	5,607	184,281	182,170
11	80,498	79,954	102,827	102,597	5,871	5,845	189,195	188,396
III IV	82,820 75,698	82,146 75,328	106,692 109,748	106,534 109,961	5,933 6,030	5,894 5,988	195,445 191,476	194,573 191,276
1995	10,000	10,020	100,140	100,001	0,000	0,000	101,470	101,270
	73,677	73,159	117,841	126,121	6,645	7,144	198,163	206,424
	81,542	81,295	115,707	123,779	6,324	6,802	203,573	211,877
III IV	86,841 87,588	86,126 86,755	113,724 115,119	121,242 122,379	6,080 6,291	6,514 6,721	206,645 208,998	213,881 215,854
1996	01,000	00,100	110,110	122,010	0,201	0,121	200,000	210,001
	84,195	83,080	117,704	124,525	6,315	6,941	208,214	214,545
	89,906	89,247	115,129	121,645	6,195	6,776	211,229	217,668
III IV	89,891 95,885	89,200 95,552	115,032 116,781	121,499 122,264	6,160 6,238	6,752 6,820	211,083 218,904	217,451 224,636
1997	,	,	-, -	, -	-,	-,	- ,	,
I	91,754	98,799	116,396	126,472	6,120	6,722	214,270	231,993
11 111	93,844 97,122	98,937 105,314	115,992 116,878	126,114 126.852	5,912	6,484 6,397	215,749 219,856	231,535 238,563
IV	92,761	100,294	114,266	125,376	5,856 5,962	6,477	212,989	230,503
1998								
I	94,271	102,383	112,340	124,219	5,854	6,414	212,465	233,016
11 111	90,595 86,479	97,736 92,675	113,656 120,013	135,174 132,852	5,725 5,912	6,251 6,409	209,977 212,405	239,161 231,936
IV	89,126	96,322	125,074	137,835	6,112	6,620	220,312	240,777
1999								
1	86,586	94,142	119,346	126,813	5,687	5,988	211,620	226,942
11 111	86,678 87,275	91,474 93,064	113,805 114,726	119,270 119,826	5,511 5,453	5,789 5,723	205,993 207,454	216,532 218,613
IV	91,131	100,201	112,496	116,905	5,434	5,664	209,062	222,770
2000								
1	85,679	89,797	108,475	114,335	5,171	5,416	199,326	209,547
11 111	85,844 82,015	90,699 87,037	108,005 106,497	113,252 112,565	5,141 5,160	5,373 5,420	198,990 193,672	209,324 205,021
IV	81,198	84,726	105,005	111,262	4,979	5,208	191,182	201,196
2001								
I II	83,909 79,434	88,824 82,925	106,302 103,294	115,207 110,436	4,758 4,406	5,022 4,641	194,969 187,134	209,053 198,001
	75,434	82,245	108,407	116,487	4,350	4,586	189,986	203,318
IV	74,717	80,007	109,021	117,082	4,589	4,783	188,327	201,872
2002								
I II	74,036 72,493	78,126 76,245	108,029 105,292	118,623 115,381	4,384 4,131	4,605 4,326	186,449 181,916	201,354 195,951
111	75,056	81,336	108,689	121,576	4,128	4,300	187,873	207,212
IV	79,986	86,474	113,064	126,020	3,655	3,802	196,705	216,296
2003	00.044	00.400			0.500	0.740	100.001	
I II	83,041 78,973	89,498 87,819	106,180 103,721	117,495 116,497	3,582 3,346	3,749 3,496	192,804 186,039	210,741 207,812
III	63,090	66,989	104,334	113,997	3,102	3,236	170,526	184,222
IV	59,243	65,021	102,000	111,083	3,168	3,299	164,411	179,402
2004 P	F7 004	05 440	400 400	440.074	0.400	0.000	100 150	101.000
I II	57,864 61,198	65,440 65,644	102,186 99,240	113,271 106,063	3,102 3,337	3,280 3,485	163,153 163,774	181,990 175,192
111	59,862	65,308	95,421	104,106	3,436	3,647	158,718	173,061
IV	54,487	60,408	97,857	106,684	3,462	3,742	155,807	170,834
2005 P								
1	53,438	59,338	99,871	108,590	3,358	3,571	156,667	171,499

Table 15-2

Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds1, book and market value — Government enterprises

Year	Federal governmen	t enterprises	Provincial governme	nt enterprises	Municipal governme	nt enterprises	Total government	enterprises
	Book	Market	Book	Market	Book	Market	Book	Market
) (N I- (A)	value							
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v236512 v20863107	v236526 v20863108	v236515 v20863109	v236527 v20863110	v235615 v20863111	v236528 v20863112	v236439 v20863105	v236525 v20863106
				millions o	f dollars			
1992	0.000	40.402	24.405	20.007	075	200	44.000	40 500
I 	9,622 9,839	10,183 10,355	34,195 36,002	36,097 37,768	275 306	286 316	44,092 46,147	46,566 48,439
III IV	10,373 9,695	10,866 10,128	35,871 33,603	37,398 35,417	322 280	331 288	46,567 43,578	48,594 45,833
1993	-,	-, -	,	,			-,	-,
I	9,879	10,715	36,085	41,876	323	349	46,287	52,940
 	11,052	11,896	35,391	41,167 42,343	303 312	326 332	46,745 48,400	53,389
IV	11,541 11,320	12,288 12,016	36,547 35,730	42,343	257	278	47,307	54,963 53,678
1994	1	,		,			,	,
	12,126	11,812	38,620	39,574	0	0	50,745	51,386
11	12,669	12,427 12,294	39,102	39,854	0 0	0	51,772	52,281
III IV	12,507 12,995	12,294	39,533 41,396	40,542 42,022	0	0	52,039 54,391	52,836 54,820
1995	,	,	,	, -			- ,	
	12,567	13,003	42,148	47,883	0	0	54,715	60,886
11	12,350	12,616	40,675	44,607	0	0	53,025	57,223
III IV	12,054 11,092	12,481 11,403	39,556 39,763	44,052 43,322	0	0	51,610 50,854	56,532 54,726
	11,002	11,400	00,700	40,022	0	0	00,004	04,720
1996	10,464	10,589	37,865	41,625	0	0	48,330	52,214
	10,911	11,042	37,693	42,062	0	0	48,604	53,104
III IV	11,410 11,249	11,596 11,453	37,097 37,745	41,632 42,815	0	0	48,507 48,994	53,228 54,268
	11,245	11,455	57,745	42,013	0	0	40,994	54,200
1997	11,230	11,672	37,724	44,453	0	0	48,955	56,124
	12,535	12,825	37,217	43,522	0	0	49,752	56,347
III IV	12,246 11,933	12,796 12,490	36,576 35,527	42,345 41,162	0 0	0	48,822 47,459	55,141 53,652
	11,955	12,490	55,527	41,102	0	0	47,459	55,652
1998	12,087	12,386	35,686	41,895	0	0	47,773	54,281
	13,271	13,715	37,093	43,618	0	0	50,364	57,332
III IV	13,535	14,044 13,955	37,914	44,270 44,022	0	0	51,449 51,094	58,314 57,977
	13,498	15,955	37,597	44,022	0	0	51,094	57,977
1999 I	13,380	13,484	34,757	38,829	0	0	48,137	52,313
11	15,526	15,566	32,787	35,861	0	0	48,313	51,427
	14,645	14,912	32,867	35,823	0	0	47,513	50,734
IV	15,017	14,992	30,973	33,609	0	0	45,990	48,601
2000	15,492	15,938	30,566	33,972	0	0	46,059	49,909
11	15,022	15,463	30,240	33,684	0	0	45,262	49,909
III	14,679	15,148	29,984	34,000	0	0	44,662	49,148
IV	14,652	14,969	29,904	33,363	0	0	44,556	48,332
2001	45.040	40 504	20,402	22 725	0	0	44 700	50.000
1	15,610 15,509	16,501 16,300	29,182 28,031	33,735 32,004	0	0	44,792 43,540	50,236 48,304
III	16,803	17,690	28,381	32,594	0	0	45.183	50,283
IV	17,252	18,060	27,422	31,618	0	0	44,673	49,678
2002	00.714	04 7 47	00.004	04 704	0	0	17.070	50.440
1	20,714 22,364	21,747 23,368	26,364 23,863	31,701 29,336	0 0	0 0	47,078 46,227	53,448 52,704
III	26,595	28,011	24,465	30,800	0	0	51,060	58,811
IV	28,638	29,890	24,468	30,405	0	0	53,106	60,295
2003								
1 11	30,583 34,207	31,548 35,137	21,961 20,384	27,736 26,312	0 25	0 26	52,544 54,616	59,284 61,476
111	36,906	37,426	19,711	24,778	26	26	56,643	62,231
IV	38,330	38,724	19,314	24,030	25	26	57,669	62,781
2004 P								
I II	42,259 44,418	43,451 43,976	19,423 18,977	24,929 23,142	32 31	32 32	61,714 63,426	68,413 67,150
III	44,418 45,539	43,976 45,824	18,031	23,142 22,778	31	32 32	63,602	68,634
IV	48,276	48,687	17,554	22,166	31	31	65,861	70,884
2005 P								
1	48,400	48,717	17,067	21,722	32	32	65,498	70,471

Table 15-3

Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds¹, book and market value — Other sectors

Year	Total governments and governr	ment enterprises	Private corporati	ons	Total all sector	S
	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v236437 v20863095	v236520 v20863096	v236517 v20863113	v236529 v20863114	v236436 v20863093	v236530 v20863094
			millions of dolla	irs		
1992						
I	167,938 177,599	172,114 181,867	51,164 53,217	52,299 54,249	219,102 230,816	224,413 236,117
11	186,242	189,296	57,269	57,950	243,511	230,117
V	186,529	190,441	57,647	58,451	244,176	248,892
1993	200.055	005 444	57.005	00.450	007.000	007.000
1	209,955 212,794	225,111 228,239	57,925 60,008	62,156 64,364	267,880 272,802	287,268 292,603
	225,774	241,045	64,488	68,645	290,262	309,690
IV	219,909	235,397	64,231	68,423	284,140	303,820
1994	222.000	000 550	74.004	70.000	000.050	
I II	235,026 240,967	233,556 240,677	71,624 70,542	70,332 70,086	306,650 311,509	303,889 310,763
	240,907 247,484	247,409	69,406	68,963	316,890	316,372
IV	245,867	246,096	71,004	71,085	316,871	317,182
1995						
 	252,878 256,598	267,309 269,100	73,951 75,640	82,009 83,815	326,829 332,238	349,319 352,915
11	258,255	270,414	75,040	85,564	335,526	355,978
IV	259,853	270,580	81,845	90,207	341,698	360,787
1996						
1	256,543	266,759	83,467	89,620	340,011	356,380
 	259,833 259,590	270,771 270,679	86,830 87,686	92,961 93,726	346,663 347,276	363,732 364,405
IV	267,897	278,904	89,954	95,634	357,852	374,538
1997						
I	263,225	288,117	92,891	101,929	356,115	390,046
 	265,501 268,679	287,881 293,704	95,546	104,982 106,884	361,048 366,190	392,863 400,588
IV	260,448	285,798	97,511 107,450	116,873	367,898	400,588
1998						
l	260,239	287,297	109,695	122,403	369,934	409,700
11	260,341	296,493	120,492	133,817	380,833	430,311
III IV	263,854 271,406	290,250 298,754	130,579 134,366	144,108 149,005	394,433 405,772	434,357 447,759
1999						
1	259,756	279,255	137,256	138,131	397,012	417,386
11	254,307	267,959	137,825	138,200	392,132	406,159
III IV	254,966 255,051	269,347 271,371	139,564 134,341	140,014 134,952	394,530 389,392	409,361 406,322
2000	200,001	21 1,01 1	10 1,0 11	101,002	000,002	100,022
1	245,385	259,457	135,196	139,111	380,581	398,568
11	244,252	258,471	135,534	140,341	379,786	398,811
III IV	238,335 235,738	254,169 249,528	138,893 136,702	142,164 138,277	377,228 372,440	396,334 387,805
	233,730	243,320	100,702	100,277	572,440	507,005
2001	239,761	259,289	151,508	156,477	391,270	415,766
	230,674	246,305	155,541	161,068	386,215	407,373
III IV	235,170 233,001	253,601 251,550	167,587 194,227	172,140 194,892	402,756 427,228	425,742 446,442
	233,001	231,330	194,221	194,092	427,220	440,442
2002	233,527	254,802	200,996	209,559	434,523	464,361
II	228,143	248,655	196,805	205,313	424,949	453,968
	238,933	266,023	206,440	214,444	445,373	480,468
IV	249,811	276,590	200,195	206,639	450,006	483,230
2003 I	245,348	270,025	191,616	198,038	436,964	468,063
I	245,348 240,655	269,288	176,731	187,005	436,964 417,386	456,293
III	227,169	246,453	180,419	191,038	407,588	437,491
IV	222,080	242,183	183,662	194,061	405,742	436,244
2004 P	004.007	050 400	405 000	204 254	440.050	151 051
I 	224,867 227,200	250,403 242,342	185,989 192,710	201,251 199,960	410,856 419,910	451,654 442,302
111	222,320	241,695	185,838	199,268	408,158	440,963
IV	221,668	241,719	183,423	195,973	405,091	437,692
2005 P						
1	222,165	241,971	183,054	197,283	405,219	439,254

Portfolio investment in Canadian stocks, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	States and United Kin	gdom		All
	States	Kingdom	Other ¹ European Union countries	Japan	Other ² OECD countries	All other countries	Total	countries
V No.	v235439	v235461	v235505	v235527	v235549	v235571	v235483	v235414
				millions of	f dollars			
1992	16,316	497	394	41	324	329	1,088	17,901
1993	21,825	357	395	38	302	497	1,233	23,415
1994	28,589	609	533	117	285	730	1,665	30,863
1995	34,813	597	521	108	275	778	1,682	37,092
1996	44,292	710	569	107	796	828	2,300	47,301
1997	48,259	790	607	108	692	945	2,353	51,402
1998	61,239	723	1,081	128	340	832	2,382	64,344
1999	65,356	1,023	1,157	20	227	1,288	2,691	69,070
2000	79,993	2,275	444	36	2,246	2,123	4,848	87,116
2001	70,054	2,423	523	23	2,341	2,123	5,010	77,487
2002	73,347	2,383	510	37	2,280	2,134	4,962	80,692
2003	73,673	1,739	1,559	61	2,130	4,154	7,904	83,316
2004 P	97,338	2,655	2,197	173	2,448	3,743	8,561	108,554

Portfolio investment in Canadian money market instruments, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	States and United King	Jdom		Total,
	States	Kingdom	Other ¹ European Union countries	Japan	Other ² OECD countries	All other countries	Total	all countries
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v235441 v236549	v235463 v236550	v235507 v236551	v235529 v236552	v235551 v236553	v235573 v236554		v235416 v236548
				millions of	dollars			
1992								
 	13,464 15,445	6,677 6,022	3,476 3,914	1,492 1,373	3,172 3,248	7,095 7,060	15,235 15,595	35,376 37,060
III	16,522	3,309	2,007	1,023	2,876	7,747	13,653	33,483
IV	18,789	4,420	1,661	733	2,684	7,817	12,895	36,104
1993	18,077	5,105	2,323	401	2,566	8,648	13,938	37,119
II	19,104	5,854	2,520	548	3,600	10,049	16,717	41,675
III IV	19,311 21,515	5,097 5,773	2,244 2,558	588 361	4,071 4,132	10,192 11,561	17,095 18,612	41,502 45,901
	21,515	5,775	2,000	301	4,152	11,501	10,012	43,301
1994 I	21,336	7,093	2,833	456	4,402	11,153	18,844	47,272
11	25,109	9,257	4,164	413	4,608	11,067	20,252	54,618
III IV	17,787 19,398	6,500 8,525	3,899 2,040	81 217	4,324 5,885	11,539 11,465	19,843 19,607	44,131 47,529
1995	,	-,	_,		.,	.,		,.20
I	23,139	9,177	2,849	232	5,668	13,252	22,001	54,319
11 111	19,310 18,156	8,935 10,200	3,154 3,200	120 166	4,919 5,207	14,597 14,095	22,790 22,668	51,035 51,024
IV	18,240	9,778	2,334	10	5,071	11,085	18,500	51,024 46,519
1996								
1	23,605	11,528	3,294	152	5,414	9,847	18,707	53,841
11 111	19,447 21,231	9,782 8,103	2,657 2,780	533 564	5,050 4,419	8,785 9,412	17,025 17,175	46,255 46,509
IV	20,680	4,819	2,437	651	3,484	8,487	15,059	40,558
1997								
1	23,122	4,221	3,440	618	3,255	7,168	14,481	41,823
11 111	20,447 20,290	3,154 4,001	2,955 3,258	336 229	2,706 2,170	5,825 5,377	11,822 11,034	35,422 35,325
IV	24,149	4,072	3,628	124	3,414	5,115	12,281	40,501
1998		0.074	0.005	100	1.054	5 000		10 700
I	20,290 19,589	6,374 5,205	3,985 3,720	102 43	4,951 2,946	5,080 5,238	14,118 11,947	40,783 36,741
III	23,046	4,428	3,293	27	2,957	5,771	12,048	39,522
IV	22,993	5,781	3,462	8	3,904	5,120	12,494	41,269
1999	19,311	6,632	2,313	9	1,956	5,294	9,572	35,515
II	17,932	5,477	1,952	24	1,615	3,966	7,557	30,965
III IV	17,192 15,934	5,141	2,059 2,302	57 43	1,486 1,991	2,526	6,128 6,976	28,461 27,675
	15,934	4,765	2,302	43	1,991	2,640	6,976	27,075
2000 I	18,115	5,457	2,200	71	1,850	3,020	7,141	30,712
11	17,505	4,328	1,677	70	1,554	3,311	6,612	28,445
III IV	14,272 17,097	3,536 3,220	1,632 1,544	91 198	1,789 1,771	3,666 4,131	7,178 7,644	24,987 27,961
2001	,	-,	.,		.,	.,	.,	
	13,527	2,862	1,556	172	1,390	3,744	6,862	23,251
11 111	14,719	2,960	1,244 1,070	171 123	1,187 1,008	2,916	5,518 5,041	23,197 19,470
IV	11,723 13,581	2,706 2,785	1,198	23	915	2,840 2,961	5,097	21,463
2002								
I	13,019	4,310	1,268	24	1,157	2,993	5,442	22,771
11 111	13,503 12,467	3,536 3,544	1,130 784	43 38	1,234 877	3,433 3,583	5,840 5,282	22,880 21,294
IV	14,444	3,869	1,269	32	1,701	3,874	6,876	25,189
2003								
I II	13,071 12,590	5,335 5,597	678 354	21 36	484 416	3,591 3,743	4,774 4,549	23,180 22,735
III	11,244	4,976	338	34	482	3,651	4,505	20,725
IV	13,383	3,850	238	44	391	3,481	4,154	21,388
2004 P								
I II	11,118 12,014	3,814 4,093	435 673	30 49	381 377	3,066 3,646	3,912 4,745	18,843 20,852
III	10,902	4,050	284	29	381	2,465	3,159	18,111
IV	12,135	3,814	264	20	465	2,923	3,672	19,621
2005 P							0.55	
1	12,199	2,841	372	81	356	2,755	3,564	18,605

Portfolio investment in Canadian money market instruments, by sector

ar	Government of Canada short term paper	Other levels of governments and government enterprises	Non-financial corporations	Financial corporations	Total
No.	v235629	v235630	v235631	v235632	v235628
-		mi	lions of dollars		
92	21,700	11,212	218	2,974	36,104
93	32,792	11,199	729	1,181	45,901
94	35,843	9,867	535	1,283	47,529
95	30,706	10,366	1,023	2,018	44,113
96	24,277	9,486	1,741	2,630	38,134
97	21,744	10,851	2,225	5,681	40,501
98	19,298	13,819	846	7,305	41,269
99	12,721	10,916	566	3,472	27,675
00	11,587	11,155	1,751	3,468	27,961
01	7,439	10,392	1,373	2,259	21,463
02	9,419	10,659	1,723	3,388	25,189
03	10,521	6,399	1,090	3,377	21,388
04 P	8,028	7,265	761	3,566	19,621

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 19

Other liabilities

Total	Liabilities other than the Government demand liabilities and the short-term payables	Short term payables to non-residents	Government ¹ of Canada demand liabilities	Year
v235418	v235420	v235421	v235419	V No.
	3	millions of dollars		_
15,711	8,658	4,793	2,259	1992
16,091	9,324	4,432	2,335	1993
17,592	9,693	5,576	2,323	1994
18,266	10,179	6,078	2,010	1995
17,207	10,397	5,118	1,692	1996
18,596	10,619	6,053	1,923	1997
19,148	11,015	6,339	1,795	1998
20,564	11,598	7,553	1,412	1999
21,356	12,316	7,982	1,057	2000
21,716	12,291	8,655	770	2001
22,275	12,641	8,853	780	2002
21,858	12,969	8,404	485	2003
21,910	13,258	8,272	380	2004 P

Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Federal government

Mbs. (a) V2085343 v2085344 v2085342 v2085345 v2085346	Year					Federal governmen					
matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Vide (Q) Vide (Q) <th colspa<="" th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>-</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Tota</th></th>	<th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>-</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Tota</th>						-				Tota
Vh0. (b) v2885344 v2885342 v2885342 v2885344 v288534		Bonds ¹	Stocks		Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³		Total		
1992 0 3.571 2.2012 80.583 0 3.525 3.625 9.9 III 67.635 1.9448 87.255 0 1.4423 3.442 3.441 1.353 3.553 115 115 1.552 0 1.353 3.553 115 115 1.522 0 1.3541 3.541 13.551 115 1.552 0 1.3541 3.441 12.9562 0 1.3541 3.441 12.9562 0 1.3541 3.441 12.9565 115 115 1.1561 0 1.3675 3.475 115 115 1.9563 3.969 115 115 115 1.9564 0 1.3441 3.9411 115 115 115 115 115 115										v236442 v2086304	
B B						millions of dollars					
i b b c	1992			00.040	00.500			0.505	0.505		
iii cp.335 cp.44.0 87.239 0 - 3.48.2 3.88.2 98 993	I									90,109 91,23	
1993 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.		67,835		19,404	87,239	0		3,482	3,482	90,720	
B0.039 . 24.787 100.726 0 . 3.685 3.885 111 B0.77 . 32.372 110.447 0 . 3.559 111 V Y Y Y Y 3.759 111 111 111 111 3.759 3.759 111 111 111 111 111 111 <td< td=""><td>V</td><td>68,659</td><td></td><td>21,700</td><td>90,359</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>3,621</td><td>3,621</td><td>93,98</td></td<>	V	68,659		21,700	90,359	0		3,621	3,621	93,98	
in B0.074 . 28.352 109.477 0 . 3.553 3.553 11.542 V T7.491 . 32.792 110.292 0 . 3.563 3.575 3.575 3.	1993	00.020		04 707	405 700	0		2.005	2.005	109,41	
III 81,410 30.132 11.522 0 5.589 3.589 11 1994	1			28,332				3,553		111,960	
1994 - 3.3.870 113.2.91 0 3.8.422 113.2.91 0 3.8.42 1.8.2.91 1.9.2.91 3.8.41 3.8.41 1.9.2.91 3.8.41 3.8.41 1.9.2 1.9.2 3.8.41 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 1.9.2 3.8.41 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 1.9.2 <th1.9.2< th=""> <th1.9.2< th=""> <th1.9.2< th=""></th1.9.2<></th1.9.2<></th1.9.2<>		81,410		30,132	111,542			3,599	3,599	115,140	
1 73.21 33.370 113.291 0 . 3.822 3.821 111 11 80.488 . 3.321 110.71 0 . 3.871 3.871 111 195 . . 3.846 111.541 0 . 3.875 3.875 111 1995 . . 3.4082 111.541 0 . 3.870 111 1995 . . . 3.4082 111.641 0 . 3.816 2.820 . . 111 8.6841 . 3.4674 127.76 0 . 3.319 3.457 12.27 3.457 2.227 3.457 2.4277 .		77,491		32,792	110,282	0		3,750	3,750	114,032	
Nim 60.46B .<	1994	70.221		22.070	112 201	0		2 022	2 022	117 11	
NI B2.820 3.3251 116.071 0 3.675 3.675 117 1995 - 35.943 111.541 0 . 3.948 3.948 111 1995 - 38.943 111.6424 0 . 3.469 3.469 111 11 81.542 . 34.692 116.524 0 . 3.469 3.469 111 111 111 3.469 3.469 111 <td< td=""><td>1</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>117,113 124,733</td></td<>	1		•							117,113 124,733	
type	111	82,820		33,251	116,071	0		3,675	3,675	119,746	
1 73.677 38.433 112.110 0 3.820 3.620 111.111 11 86.841 34.874 112.110 0 3.820 3.620 111.111 11 86.841 34.74 121.716 0 3.319 3.319 121.716 1996 - 3.319 3.210 3.319 3.319 3.319 3.319 3.319 3.319 3.319 121.716 0 3.319 3.319 121.716 0 3.319 3.319 121.716 0 3.319 3.319 121.716 0 3.319 3.319 121.716 0 3.457 3.457 121.716 111.716 0 3.457 3.457 121.71	۳V	75,698		35,843	111,541	0		3,918	3,918	115,459	
III B6,42 34,082 15,624 0 3,4489 3,449 11 III 86,441 12,716 0 3,319 3,319 122 III 88,066 28,053 118,205 0 3,469 12 III 88,066 28,053 118,706 0 3,404 3,404 V 95,855 24,277 120,161 0 3,265 3,265 122 IV 95,855 24,277 120,161 0 3,265 3,265 122 IV 95,855 24,277 120,161 0 3,265 3,265 122 III 91,754 21,7657 119,411 0 3,210 3,210 12,12 3,247 121 III 92,761 21,744 11,7612 0 3,310 3,106 111 199 111,1612 0 3,3168 3,166 111 199 122,171 10,836 08,952 0	1995	70.077						0.000			
IIII 66,841 . 34,874 121,716 0 . 3,319 3,219 22 1996 . <	1		•							115,730 119,113	
1996								3,319		125,03	
i 84,195 35,300 119,504 0 3,457 3,467 2,3457 iii 89,896 28,683 18,768 0 3,467 3,467 12,221 iii 89,891 29,019 118,909 0 3,225 3,225 3,225 3,225 3,226 122 iii 93,844 21,104 114,949 0 3,245 3,245 111 iii 93,844 21,104 114,949 0 3,245 3,247 121 V 92,751 21,744 114,505 0 3,427 3,427 111 110 96,595 18,336 108,932 0 3,477 3,077 3,077 101 V 89,126 19,296 104,525 0 3,260 3,208 101 111 96,566 17,938 104,525 0 3,260 3,208 100 111 86,676 17,938 104,525 0 2,957 2,950	IV	87,588		30,706	118,295	0		3,592	3,592	121,88	
NI 69.906 . 28.863 118.768 0 . 3.404 3.404 12.0 NI 69.891 . 29.091 118.099 0 . 3.225 3.245 3.245 3.245 3.245 3.245 3.245 3.245 3.245 3.245 3.245 3.245 3.245 3.245 3.245 3.247 3.101 101 10 97.722 20.028 114.298 0 3.247 3.477 111 110 90.595 113.336 106.932 0 3.307 3.077 3.077 101 111 86.586 17.938 104.525 0 3.208 3.208 101 111 12.721 103.382 0 2.2957											
III 99.891 . 29.019 118.909 0 . 3.285 3.285 3.287 3.227 12.21 1997 . . . 3.284 . 2.7657 119.411 0 . 3.285 3.285 3.285 3.285 3.285 3.285 3.285 3.285 3.285 3.285 3.287 3.227 122 1111 97.122 . 2.0490 17.612 0 . 3.287 3.327 3.427 111 11996 3.285 16.835 0 . 3.287 3.327 3.327 3.347 131 11996 .			•				•			122,96 ⁻ 122,172	
V 95,885 24,277 120,161 0 3,227 3,227 12,27 1397 1997 1 27,657 119,411 0 3,246 3,246 13,246 13,246 13,246 13,246 13,246 13,246 13,246 13,246 14,141 14 97,122 20,490 117,612 0 3,240 3,247 13,347 3,427 111 1996 20,028 108,932 0 3,347 3,477 111 1996 20,028 108,932 0 3,347 3,477 111 111 86,479 20,028 106,821 0 3,208 3,208 101 101 111 86,678 17,938 104,525 0 3,208 3,208 101 101 111 12,721 103,352 0 3,208 3,208 101 101 111 11,577 10,271 103,352 0 2,256 2,256 10,477 10,1352										122,17	
i 91,754 27,657 119,411 0 3.269 3.269 122 ii 93,844 21,104 114,4949 0 3.245 3.245 111 III 97,122 20,0490 117,612 0 3.245 3.245 112 199 . 2.20,028 114,298 0 3.246 3.427 3.427 111 199 . . 3.066 3.166 3.166 3.166 111 101 96,585 . 19,298 108,622 0 . 3.269 3.269 102 111 111 86,678 . 19,298 108,622 0 . 3.269 3.265 3.265 100 111 86,678 . 15,730 102,408 0 . 3.265 3.265 100 111 82,757 . 14,078 101,322 0 . 3.265 2.056 100 111 83,8	IV	95,885		24,277	120,161	0				123,388	
III 93,844 . 21,104 114,949 0 . 3,245 3,245 111 III 97,122 . 20,490 117,612 0 . 3,210 122 V 92,761 . 21,744 114,505 0 . 3,427 3,427 111 1996 . . 2,900 . 3,166 3,166 111 11 90,995 . 18,338 108,392 0 . 3,166 3,166 111 11 80,678 . 19,298 106,424 0 . 3,077 3,077 101 1997 . .0.3,147 3,117 11 112,771 103,852 0 . 3,280 3,280 100 111 85,678 . 14,078 101,352 0 . 2,955 2,955 100 111 85,844 . 13,363 99,70 0 . 2,956 2,556 2,550 99 111 85,844 . 13,857	1997										
III 97,122 . 20,490 17,612 0 . 3,210 3,210 122 198 . . 3,240 3,210 122 1986 . . 3,240 3,210 122 1986 . . . 3,240 3,210 122 1998 .	1									122,68	
V 92,761 21,744 114,505 0 3,427 3,427 117 1996 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 3,166 - 3,166 111 - - 3,077 3,077 100 - - 3,077 3,077 100 - 3,077 3,077 100 - 3,077 3,077 100 - 3,077 3,077 100 - 3,077 3,077 100 - 3,077 3,077 100 - 3,077 3,077 100 - 3,077 3,077 100 - 3,011 3,011 - 100 - 2,026 3,011 3,011 101 100 - 2,026 100 - 2,026 2,055 100 - 2,026 2,056 2,950 100 - 2,026 2,056 2,950 10					114,949			3,245 3,210		118,194 120,822	
1 94.271 20.028 114.298 0 . 3.290 3.290 111 11 90.595 . 16.336 106.832 0 . 3.077 3.077 100 111 86.479 . 20.341 106.821 0 . 3.477 3.477 111 1199 . . 3.290 3.290 3.250 100 . 3.208 3.201 3.011 3.011 10.01 10.272 10.352 0 2.2955 2.2955 102 2.955 2.955 2.956 2.924 2.924 2.924 2.924 2.924 11.937 9.2785 0 2.580 2.580 98 98 11.937 92.785 0 2.329 2.329 2.924 2.92										117,93	
III 90,595 . 18,336 108,932 0 . 3,166 3,166 11.1 IIII 86,479 . 20,341 106,821 0 . 3,477 3,477 117 199 . . . 3,477 3,477 117 199 . . . 3,250 3,250 3,208 100 11 . 86,578 . 15,730 102,408 0 . 3,208 3,208 100 111 . . 12,721 103,852 0 . 2,955 2,955 100 2000 2,954 2,924 02,926 02,926 0 . 2,956 0,924 02,924 02,926 02,926 0,926 <	1998										
III 86,479 20,341 106,821 0 . 3,077 3,077 105 IV 89,126 . 19,986 108,424 0 . 3,477 3,477 117 1999 . . 3,260 3,260 3,260 3,208 3,208 100 III 86,678 . 15,730 102,408 0 . 3,208 3,208 100 III 87,275 . 14,078 101,352 0 . 3,011 3,011 100 2000 . . 2,955 . 2,955 100 . 2,957 2,767 100 10 85,644 . 13,363 9,207 0 . 2,266 2,656 96 11 82,015 . 11,1587 92,775 0 . 2,530 2,530 2,580 98 2001 3,477 3,077 103 3,277 3,077 100 								3,290		117,58	
IV 89,126 19,298 108,424 0 . 3,477 3,477 11 1999 .			•							112,098 109,897	
86,586 17,938 104,525 0 3,250 3,250 100 11 86,678 17,730 102,408 0 3,011 3,011 100 1V 91,131 12,721 103,852 0 3,011 3,011 100 1V 91,131 12,721 103,852 0 2,955 2,955 100 2000 85,679 14,100 99,780 0 2,924 2,924 100 11 85,679 11,143 93,157 0 2,656 2,656 92 11 85,044 13,663 92,077 0 2,530 2,530 92 11 85,044 11,567 92,785 0 2,580 2,580 92 2001 11,567 92,785 0 2,530 2,530 96 11 74,434 9,034 88,468 0 2,332 2,332 82 111 77,439 82,156 0 2,439 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>111,902</td>										111,902	
86,586 17,938 104,525 0 3,250 3,250 100 11 86,678 17,730 102,408 0 3,011 3,011 100 1V 91,131 12,721 103,852 0 3,011 3,011 100 1V 91,131 12,721 103,852 0 2,955 2,955 100 2000 85,679 14,100 99,780 0 2,924 2,924 100 11 85,679 11,143 93,157 0 2,656 2,656 92 11 85,044 13,663 92,077 0 2,530 2,530 92 11 85,044 11,567 92,785 0 2,580 2,580 92 2001 11,567 92,785 0 2,530 2,530 96 11 74,434 9,034 88,468 0 2,332 2,332 82 111 77,439 82,156 0 2,439 </td <td>1999</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	1999										
III 87,275 14,078 101,352 0 . 3,011 3,011 100 VV 91,131 . 12,721 103,852 0 . 2,955 2,955 106 2000 II 85,644 13,363 99,207 0 . 2,956 2,957 107 III 85,844 13,363 99,207 0 . 2,266 2,666 2,668 98 V 82,015 . 11,143 93,157 0 . 2,656 2,656 98 V 81,098 . 10,098 94,007 0 . 2,302 2,303 99 Ot 79,434 . 9,034 88,468 0 . 2,302 2,302 99 V 77,229 . 6,030 83,259 0 . 2,373 2,373 84 V 77,229 . 6,030 83,259 0 . 2,392 2,392 84 V 79,205 . 81,306	l									107,77	
IV 91,131 12,721 103,852 0 2,955 2,955 106 2000										105,610 104,363	
2000 1 14,100 99,780 0 . 2,964 2,924 2,924 100 11 85,844 13,363 99,207 0 . 2,767 2,767 100 11 82,015 . 11,143 93,157 0 . 2,656 2,656 98 2001 . . 2,530 2,530 2,530 99 2001 . . 2,530 2,530 2,323 2,337 88 11 79,434 . 9,034 88,468 0 . 2,332 2,332 2,333 8 111 77,239 . 6,030 83,259 0 . 2,329 2,329 8 2002 .			:							104,30	
1 85,679 14,100 97,80 0 2,924 2,924 10,01 11 85,844 13,363 99,207 0 2,767 2,767 10 11 82,015 11,143 93,157 0 2,666 2,656 99 V 81,198 11,587 92,785 0 2,530 2,530 2,580 99 colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4"colspan="4">colspan="4"colspan="4">colspan="4"colspan="4">colspan="4"colspan="4">colspan="4"colspan="4"colspan="4">colspan="4"cols	2000										
III 82,015 11,143 93,157 0 2666 2666 26,666 94 VV 81,198 11,587 92,785 0 2,530 2,580 95 2001 33,909 10,098 94,007 0 2,530 2,530 2,530 95 III 79,434 9,034 88,468 0 2,373 2,373 2,373 86 VV 77,229 6,030 83,259 0 2,339 2,333 2,333 86 2002 77,229 6,030 83,259 0 2,339 2,439 2,439 2,439 2,439 2,439 2,333 2,333 86 2002 74,717 7,770 81,306 0 2,439 2,439 2,439 83 2111 75,056 8,029 83,085 0 2,239 2,452 99 2003 9 9,216 92,257 0 2,202 2,202 94 111 78,973 10,578 89,551 0 2,008 2,008 77	l							2,924		102,703	
V 81,198 11,587 92,785 0 2,580 2,580 2,580 95 2001										101,97	
2001 83,909 10,098 94,007 0 2,530 2,530 94,02 9										95,814 95,365	
1 83,909 . 10,098 94,007 0 . 2,530 2,530 96 11 79,434 . 9,034 88,468 0 . 2,302 2,302 96 111 77,229 . 6,030 83,259 0 . 2,329 2,329 98 110 74,036 . 7,439 82,156 0 . 2,333 2,373 88 colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4">colspan="4" colspan="4">colspan="4" colspan="4">colspan="4" colspan="4" colspa="4" colspan="4" colspa="4"		- ,		,	.,			,	,	,	
II 79,434 9,034 88,468 0 2,302 2,302 90 III 77,229 6,030 83,259 0 2,373 2,373 2,373 86 V 74,717 7,439 82,156 0 2,329 2,329 86 coordinates and the second seco	2001	83,909		10,098	94,007	0		2,530	2,530	96,53	
V 74,717 7,439 82,156 0 2,329 2,329 84 2002 74,036 7,270 81,306 0 2,439 2,439 85 V 72,493 8,159 80,652 0 2,393 83,083 83,083 0 2,392 2,393 83,083 III 75,056 8,029 83,085 0 2,392 2,392 84 V 79,986 9,419 89,405 0 2,452 2,452 94 2003 83,041 9,216 92,257 0 2,202 2,202 2,202 94 V 59,243 10,578 89,551 0 2,008 2,008 74 V 59,243 10,521 69,764 0 1,986 1,986 74 2004 P 20 57,864 8,706 69,903 0 1,905 1,905 77 10 61,198 8,706 69,903 0 1,905 1,905 77 11 61,198 8,706 69,903 0		79,434		9,034	88,468			2,302	2,302	90,770	
2002 74,036 7,270 81,306 0 . 2,439 2,439 83,85 I 72,493 . 8,159 80,652 0 . 2,393 2,393 83 II 75,056 . 8,029 83,085 0 . 2,392 2,439 2,439 83,085 0 . 2,392 2,392 83 83 94 . 2,452 2,452 2,452 99 2003 . . 2,452 2,165 . 2,008 89,551 0 . 2,202 2,202 99 10,614 73,704 0 . 2,008 2,75 . . 1,966 1,986 77 2003 . . 10,578 89,551 0 . 2,008 2,016 2,016 2,016 2,016 2,016 77 V 59,243 . 10,521 69,764 0 . 1,986 1,986 77			·			0				85,633 84,48	
74,036 7,270 81,306 0 . 2,439 2,439 83 II 72,493 . 8,159 80,652 0 . 2,393 2,393 83 III 75,056 . 80,29 83,085 0 . 2,392 2,84 IV 79,986 . 9,419 89,405 0 . 2,452 2,452 97 2003 I 9,216 92,257 0 . 2,202 2,202 94 III 78,973 . 10,578 89,551 0 . 2,016 2,016 97 III 63,090 . 10,614 73,704 0 . 2,008 77 V 59,243 . 10,521 69,764 0 . 1,986 1,986 77 2004 P .		,	•	1,100	02,100	°,		2,020	2,020	01,10	
II 72,493 8,159 80,652 0 2,393 2,393 63 III 75,056 8,029 83,085 0 2,392 2,392 2,392 83 IV 79,986 9,419 89,405 0 2,452 2,452 94 2003 II 78,973 10,578 89,551 0 2,016 2,016 94 II 78,973 10,578 89,551 0 2,016 2,016 94 94 IV 59,243 10,521 69,764 0 2,008 77 2004 P III 57,864 8,604 66,468 0 2,187 2,186 71 2004 P III 51,864 8,604 66,9903 0 2,187 2,187 67 2004 P III 51,864 8,604 66,9903 0 2,187 1,850 79 IIII 59,862 7,069 66,931 0 1,821 1,821 66 IV 59,487 8,028 62,516		74.036		7.270	81.306	0		2.439	2.439	83,74	
V 79,986 9,419 89,405 0 2,452 2,452 9 2003 1 83,041 9,216 92,257 0 2,202 2,202 9 I 78,973 10,578 89,551 0 2,008 2,008 2,008 7 III 63,090 10,614 73,704 0 2,008 2,008 7 V 59,243 10,521 69,764 0 1,986 1,986 7 2004 P 2 2 7,864 8,706 69,903 0 1,905 1,905 7 10 61,198 8,706 69,903 0 1,821 1,821 64 64 V 59,862 7,069 66,931 0 1,835 1,835 64 V 54,487 8,028 62,516 0 1,835 1,835 64		72,493		8,159	80,652	0		2,393	2,393	83,04	
2003 33,041 9,216 92,257 0 2,002 2,022 94 I 78,973 10,578 89,551 0 2,016 2,016 97 V 63,090 10,614 73,704 0 2,008 2,008 77 V 59,243 10,521 69,764 0 1,986 1,986 77 2004 P 2 57,864 8,604 66,468 0 2,187 2,187 67 11 61,198 8,706 69,903 0 1,905 1,905 77 2011 61,198 8,706 69,903 0 1,821 1,821 66 V 59,862 7,069 66,931 0 1,821 1,821 66 V 54,487 8,028 62,516 0 1,835 1,835 64			•				•			85,470 91,85	
83,041 . 9,216 92,257 0 . 2,202 2,202 94 I 78,973 . 10,578 89,551 0 . 2,016 2,016 97 V 63,090 . 10,614 73,704 0 . 2,008 2,07 94 V 59,243 . 10,521 69,764 0 . 1,986 1,986 77 2004 P 57,864 . 8,604 66,468 0 . 2,187 2,187 69,77 10 61,198 . 8,706 69,903 0 . 1,905 1,905 77 II 61,198 . 8,706 69,903 0 . 1,821 1,821 66 V 59,862 . 7,069 66,931 0 . 1,835 1,835 64 V 54,487 . 8,028 62,516 0 . 1,835 1,835 64		13,300		3,413	03,403	0		2,452	2,402	51,051	
I 78,973 . 10,578 89,551 0 . 2,016 2,016 97 II 63,090 . 10,614 73,704 0 . 2,008 2,008 77 V 59,243 . 10,521 69,764 0 . 1,986 1,986 77 2004 P 57,864 . 8,604 66,468 0 . 2,187 2,187 2,08 2,187 2,187 50,905 77 I 61,198 . 8,706 69,903 0 . 1,905 1,905 7,905 77 II 59,862 . 7,069 66,931 0 . 1,821 1,821 68 V 54,487 . 8,028 62,516 0 . 1,835 1,835 64		83 041		9 2 1 6	92 257	0		2 202	2 202	94,459	
II 63,090 . 10,614 73,704 0 . 2,008 2,008 74 V 59,243 . 10,521 69,764 0 . 1,986 1,986 7 2004 P 57,864 . 8,604 66,468 0 . 2,187 2,187 69,764 I 61,198 . 8,706 69,903 0 . 1,905 1,905 7 II 61,198 . 8,706 69,903 0 . 1,821 1,821 68 V 59,862 . 7,069 66,931 0 . 1,821 1,821 68 V 54,487 . 8,028 62,516 0 . 1,835 1,835 64	I	78,973		10,578	89,551	0		2,016	2,016	91,56	
2004 P 57,864 8,604 66,468 0 2,187 2,187 66 I 61,198 8,706 69,903 0 1,905 1,905 7 II 59,862 7,069 66,931 0 1,821 1,821 66 V 54,487 8,028 62,516 0 1,835 1,835 64			•	10,614	73,704			2,008	2,008	75,712	
57,864 . 8,604 66,468 0 . 2,187 2,187 66 II 61,198 . 8,706 69,903 0 . 1,905 1,905 7' III 59,862 . 7,069 66,931 0 . 1,821 1,821 66 V 54,487 . 8,028 62,516 0 . 1,835 1,835 64		59,243	•	10,521	69,764	U		1,986	1,986	71,75	
II 61,198 . 8,706 69,903 0 . 1,905 1,905 7' III 59,862 . 7,069 66,931 0 . 1,821 66 V 54,487 . 8,028 62,516 0 . 1,835 1,835 64		57 961		9 604	66 169	0		2 107	0 107	68,654	
III 59,862 . 7,069 66,931 0 . 1,821 1,821 66 IV 54,487 . 8,028 62,516 0 . 1,835 1,835 64										71,809	
	II	59,862		7,069	66,931	0		1,821	1,821	68,75	
2005 P		54,487		8,028	62,516	0		1,835	1,835	64,35	
	2005 P	=0.400		o /=o	<i></i>	2				63,533	

Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Provincial government

				•	rovincial governme				Total
	Bonds ¹	Portfolio in Stocks	Noney	Total	Loans ²	Other inves Deposits ³	tment Other ⁴	Total	Iota
			market				liabilities		
/ No. (A) / No. (Q)	v236451 v20863050		v236452 v20863051	v236450 v20863049	v236454 v20863053		v236455 v20863054	v236453 v20863052	v236449 v20863048
					millions of dollars				
992	55.007		4.047	00.000	0.000			0.000	00.000
I	55,967 62,019		4,317 4,762	60,283 66,781	2,623 2,770	· ·	57 57	2,680 2,827	62,963 69,607
II	67,072		4,203	71,275	2,764		57	2,822	74,097
V	69,573	•	4,678	74,251	2,450		57	2,507	76,758
993	77,949		3,881	81,830	2,717		46	2,763	84,593
	81,103		4,471	85,574	2,651		46	2,697	88,271
II V	90,700 89,972	•	3,593 4,908	94,292 94,880	2,958 2,666		46 46	3,004 2,712	97,297 97,592
994	03,372		4,300	34,000	2,000		40	2,712	51,552
	99,346		4,343	103,690	3,005		34	3,039	106,729
1	102,827		5,469	108,296	3,109	•	34	3,143	111,439
II V	106,692 109,748	•	3,905 3,924	110,598 113,671	3,602 3,877	•	34 34	3,636 3,912	114,234 117,583
1995	100,140	•	0,024	110,071	0,011	·	04	0,012	117,000
	117,841		3,767	121,608	4,440		23	4,463	126,071
I II	115,707 113,724		4,984 4,527	120,691 118,250	4,420 3,625		23 23	4,443 3,648	125,134 121,898
V	115,119		4,421	119,540	3,403		23	3,425	122,966
1996									
	117,704		3,977	121,681	3,272	•	11	3,283	124,964
 	115,129 115,032		3,384 3,456	118,513 118,488	2,880 2,837	:	11 11	2,892 2,849	121,404 121,337
V	116,781		3,520	120,301	2,750		11	2,761	123,062
1997			4 995		0.500			0.500	100.050
I	116,396 115,992	:	1,935 2,409	118,331 118,402	2,520 2,341	· ·	0 0	2,520 2,341	120,852 120,742
II	116,878		1,719	118,597	2,166		0	2,166	120,763
V	114,266	•	1,904	116,170	1,957		0	1,957	118,126
1998	112,340		2,476	114,816	1,902		0	1,902	116,718
I	113,656		2,130	115,786	1,683		ŏ	1,683	117,469
II	120,013		2,944	122,957	1,798		0	1,798	124,755
IV	125,074		3,427	128,501	2,128	·	0	2,128	130,629
1999	119,346		2,826	122,171	1,994		0	1,994	124,165
I	113,805		2,815	116,620	1,893		0	1,893	118,513
II V	114,726 112,496	•	3,231 3,496	117,957 115,992	2,149 2,115		0 0	2,149 2,115	120,106 118,108
2000	,		-,	,	_,		-	_,	,
	108,475		4,073	112,548	2,102		0	2,102	114,650
I II	108,005 106,497	•	3,834 3,124	111,839 109,621	2,086 1,943	•	0 0	2,086 1,943	113,925 111,564
V	105,005		4,545	109,551	1,843		0	1,843	111,394
2001									
	106,302	•	3,275	109,577	1,765		0	1,765	111,343
I II	103,294 108,407		4,109 3,090	107,404 111,497	1,710 1,864		0	1,710 1,864	109,113 113,361
V	109,021		3,586	112,607	1,720		0	1,720	114,327
2002	400.000		2 557	444 500	1 500		0	4 500	110 110
I	108,029 105,292	•	3,557 4,036	111,586 109,328	1,562 1,648		0 0	1,562 1,648	113,149 110,976
II	108,689		3,371	112,060	1,695		0	1,695	113,755
V	113,064		3,446	116,510	1,727		0	1,727	118,236
2003	106,180		1,396	107,576	1,406		0	1,406	108,982
I	103,721		1,538	105,259	1,272		0	1,272	106,531
II V	104,334 102,000		1,129 1,473	105,464 103,473	1,126		0	1,126	106,590
	102,000	•	1,473	103,473	1,122		0	1,122	104,596
2 004 P	102,186		1,275	103,461	1,169		0	1,169	104,631
l.	99,240		1,719	100,959	1,140		0	1,140	102,099
II V	95,421 97,857	•	1,209 1,091	96,630 98,948	562 352	·	0 0	562 352	97,192 99,300
2005 Р	51,001		1,001	00,040	002		0	552	00,000
.003 P	99,871		1,101	100,972	338		0	338	101,310

Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Municipal government

	Municipal government Portfolio investment Other investment											
		Portfolio	investment			Other inv	vestment		Total			
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total				
/ No. (A) / No. (Q)				v236457 v20863056				v236458 v20863057	v236456 v20863055			
					millions	of dollars						
992												
	4,308			4,308	173			173	4,480			
	4,412	•	•	4,412	180 197	•	•	180	4,592			
I ✓	4,769 4,719			4,769 4,719	144			197 144	4,966 4,864			
993	.,		-	.,					.,			
993	4,781			4,781	148			148	4,929			
	4,871			4,871	147			147	5,018			
I	5,265			5,265	157			157	5,421			
/	5,139			5,139	148		•	148	5,287			
994												
	5,613			5,613	208			208	5,822			
	5,871			5,871	212			212	6,083			
l /	5,933			5,933	200		•	200 208	6,132			
/	6,030	•		6,030	208			208	6,238			
995												
	6,645			6,645	161		•	161	6,806			
1	6,324 6,080	•	•	6,324 6,080	156 137		:	156 137	6,480 6,217			
V	6,291			6,291	129			129	6,420			
996	6,315			6,315	131			131	6,446			
l	6,195			6,195	128			128	6,323			
I	6,160			6,160	127			127	6,287			
V	6,238			6,238	124			124	6,362			
997												
551	6,120			6,120	116			116	6,236			
I	5,912			5,912	114			114	6,026			
11	5,856			5,856	110			110	5,966			
V	5,962		•	5,962	108			108	6,070			
998												
	5,854			5,854	104			104	5,958			
1	5,725		•	5,725	106	•		106	5,831			
ll V	5,912	•	•	5,912	115 129	•		115 129	6,028			
	6,112	•	•	6,112	129	•	•	129	6,241			
999												
	5,687			5,687	120		•	120	5,807			
 	5,511 5,453	•	•	5,511 5,453	113 125		•	113 125	5,624 5,578			
V	5,434			5,434	124			120	5,558			
	-, -			-, -								
000	5,171			5,171	122			122	5,293			
l	5,141			5,141	122			122	5,263			
I	5,160			5,160	119			119	5,279			
V	4,979			4,979	116			116	5,095			
2001												
	4,758			4,758	112			112	4,870			
l	4,406			4,406	107			107	4,513			
ll,	4,350	•	•	4,350	118	•	•	118	4,468 4,662			
V	4,589	•	•	4,589	73	•	•	73	4,662			
2002												
	4,384			4,384	72			72	4,456			
	4,131			4,131	76			76	4,207			
II V	4,128 3,655			4,128 3,655	78 80			78 80	4,206 3,734			
	0,000			0,000	00	•	•	00	0,704			
003	2 502			2 502	75			75	0.057			
I	3,582 3,346	•	•	3,582 3,346	75 68		•	75 68	3,657 3,413			
1	3,102			3,346	73		:	73	3,175			
V	3,168			3,168	72			72	3,241			
2004 P												
004 P	3,102			3,102	75			75	3,178			
	3,337			3,337	74			74	3,410			
1	3,436			3,436	0			0	3,436			
V	3,462		•	3,462	0		•	0	3,462			
2 005 P												
2005 P												

Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Governments

	Portfolio investment Other investment										
				Total	Loans ²	Other invest Deposits ³	tment Other ⁴	Tatal	Tota		
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Iotai	Loans -	Deposits ⁹	liabilities	Total			
/ No. (A) / No. (Q)	v236488 v20863036		v236489 v20863037	v236487 v20863035	v236491 v20863039		v236492 v20863040	v236490 v20863038	v236486 v20863034		
					millions of dollars						
992											
I	123,846 131,452	•	27,329 27,496	151,174 158,948	2,796 2,949	•	3,582 3,539	6,378 6,488	157,552 165,436		
II	139,675		23,607	163,282	2,962		3,539	6,501	169,783		
V	142,951	•	26,378	169,330	2,594		3,678	6,273	175,602		
1993	163,669		28,668	192,337	2,865		3,731	6,596	198,933		
I	166,048		32,803	198,851	2,798		3,599	6,398	205,249		
II	177,374		33,725	211,099	3,115		3,644	6,759	217,858		
V	172,602		37,699	210,302	2,813	•	3,796	6,609	216,911		
1994	184,281		38,313	222,594	3,213		3,856	7,070	229,664		
I	189,195		45,863	235,058	3,321		3,875	7,196	242,254		
II	195,445		37,157	232,601	3,801		3,709	7,510	240,111		
IV	191,476		39,767	231,243	4,085		3,952	8,037	239,279		
1995	198,163		42,200	240,363	4,601		3,643	8,244	248,607		
I	203,573		39,066	242,639	4,577		3,512	8,089	250,728		
II V	206,645 208,998		39,401 35,128	246,046 244,126	3,762 3,532		3,342 3,615	7,104 7,146	253,150 251,272		
996				,	-,		-,	.,	,		
	208,214		39,286	247,499	3,403		3,468	6,871	254,370		
1	211,229	•	32,247	243,476	3,008	•	3,415	6,424	249,900		
II V	211,083 218,904	•	32,475 27,797	243,558 246,700	2,964 2,874		3,296 3,239	6,261 6,112	249,818 252,813		
, 1997	210,004		21,131	240,700	2,074		3,233	0,112	202,010		
1997	214,270		29,592	243,862	2,637		3,269	5,906	249,768		
1	215,749		23,514	239,263	2,455		3,245	5,700	244,962		
II V	219,856 212,989	•	22,209 23,648	242,065 236,637	2,276 2,064		3,210 3,427	5,486 5,492	247,551 242,129		
1998											
	212,465		22,503	234,968	2,006		3,290	5,296	240,265		
I II	209,977 212,405		20,467 23,285	230,443 235,690	1,789 1,913		3,166 3,077	4,955 4,990	235,398 240,680		
V	220,312		22,725	243,037	2,257		3,477	5,735	248,771		
1999											
	211,620		20,764	232,384	2,113		3,250	5,363	237,747		
I II	205,993 207,454	•	18,545 17,309	224,538 224,762	2,006 2,274	•	3,208 3,011	5,214 5,285	229,752 230,047		
V	209,062		16,217	225,279	2,239		2,955	5,194	230,473		
2000											
I	199,326 198,990	•	18,173 17,197	217,499 216,187	2,223 2,208		2,924 2,767	5,147 4,975	222,646 221,162		
II	193,672		14,266	207,938	2,062		2,656	4,718	212,656		
V	191,182		16,133	207,314	1,959	•	2,580	4,539	211,854		
2001	404.000		40.070	200 242	4 077		2.520	4 407	040 750		
I	194,969 187,134		13,373 13,144	208,343 200,277	1,877 1,817		2,530 2,302	4,407 4,119	212,750 204,396		
11	189,986		9,120	199,106	1,982		2,373	4,356	203,462		
V	188,327		11,025	199,352	1,793	•	2,329	4,121	203,474		
2002	186,449		10,827	197,276	1,634		2,439	4,073	201,349		
I	181,916		12,195	194,111	1,724		2,393	4,117	198,228		
11	187,873		11,400	199,273	1,773		2,392	4,165	203,438		
V	196,705		12,865	209,570	1,806		2,452	4,258	213,828		
2003	192,804		10,612	203,415	1,481		2,202	3,683	207,098		
I	186,039		12,116	198,155	1,339		2,016	3,355	201,510		
II V	170,526 164,411		11,743 11,995	182,270 176,406	1,199 1,195		2,008 1,986	3,207 3,181	185,477 179,587		
	104,411	•	11,990	170,400	1,190	•	1,900	3,101	179,087		
2004 P	163,153		9,879	173,031	1,245		2,187	3,431	176,463		
I	163,774		10,425	174,199	1,213		1,905	3,119	177,318		
II V	158,718		8,278	166,996	562		1,821	2,383	169,379		
	155,807		9,119	164,926	352	•	1,835	2,187	167,113		
2005 P	156,667		9,277	165,944	338		1,918	2,257	168,201		

Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Federal enterprises

Year		Dertfelie i		i eue	ral government ent	Other invest			Tatal
	Bonds ¹	Portfolio in Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	Total
/ No. (A) / No. (Q)	v236461 v20863068		v236462 v20863069	v236460 v20863067	v236464 v20863071	v236465 v20863072	v236466 v20863073	v236463 v20863070	v236459 v20863066
					millions of dollars	3			
1992									
I	9,622 9,839	•	5,785 6,090	15,407 15,929	172 166	349 585	797 768	1,317 1,520	16,725 17,449
II	10,373		6,601	16,974	178	421	740	1,339	18,314
V	9,695	•	6,105	15,799	177	371	711	1,259	17,058
1993	9,879		5,767	15,646	185	277	556	1,017	16,663
I	11,052	:	6,116	17,168	196	301	481	979	18,147
	11,541	•	5,641	17,181	109	228	406	744	17,925
V	11,320	•	5,716	17,036	107	345	332	784	17,819
1994	12,126		4,852	16,977	115	383	313	810	17,788
1	12,669		4,852	17,633	115	383	297	796	18,429
III	12,507		4,923	17,430	75	321	281	677	18,107
IV	12,995		5,309	18,304	98	476	265	840	19,144
1995	10 567		5,695	10 060	98	060	040	1 204	10.400
I	12,567 12,350		5,695 5,437	18,262 17,787	98 96	863 602	243 231	1,204 928	19,466 18,716
11	12,054		5,570	17,624	94	720	218	1,032	18,656
V	11,092	•	5,171	16,263	0	453	205	658	16,921
1996	40.404		C 170	10.042	0	270	100	400	47 400
1	10,464 10,911	•	6,178 6,051	16,643 16,962	0 0	270 230	190 182	460 412	17,102 17,374
Ш	11,410		5,821	17,232	0	176	175	351	17,583
V	11,249		5,241	16,490	0	168	167	336	16,825
1997									
I	11,230 12,535		5,732 5,664	16,963 18,199	0 0	201 115	149 138	350 253	17,312 18,452
	12,246		5,612	17,858	0	131	127	259	18,117
IV	11,933	•	7,082	19,015	0	120	116	237	19,252
1998									
I II	12,087 13,271	•	7,155 6,706	19,242 19,977	0 0	114 137	110 95	223 232	19,466 20,209
	13,535		7,351	20,886	0	97	80	177	21,062
V	13,498		8,972	22,469	0	74	65	138	22,608
1999									
I II	13,380 15,526		7,039 6,363	20,418 21,889	0 0	68 137	75 96	143 233	20,561 22,122
	14,645		6,803	21,448	0	62	96	158	21,606
IV	15,017	•	7,110	22,126	0	238	106	345	22,471
2000									
 	15,492 15,022		6,761 6,728	22,254 21,750	0 0	89 163	111 163	199 326	22,453 22,076
	14,679		6,861	21,540	0	79	186	265	21,805
IV	14,652	•	6,610	21,262	0	66	160	227	21,489
2001									
1	15,610 15,509		6,777 6,327	22,387 21,836	0	93 107	284 297	377 404	22,764 22,240
	16,803		6,726	23,528	0	54	418	404	24,001
V	17,252		6,782	24,034	0	73	365	438	24,472
2002									
I II	20,714 22,364		8,246 7,146	28,960 29,511	0 0	63 114	372 328	435 442	29,395 29,953
II	26,595		5,899	32,494	0	78	266	343	32,838
V	28,638		7,198	35,836	0	177	212	389	36,226
2003									
1	30,583		7,108	37,691	0 0	58	166 166	224	37,915
I II	34,207 36,906		6,046 5,246	40,253 42,153	0	104 78	166 158	271 236	40,524 42,389
V	38,330		4,922	43,252	Ō	80	148	227	43,479
2 004 P									
	42,259		4,628	46,887	0	102	17	119	47,006
 	44,418 45,539	•	6,153 6,052	50,571 51,591	0 0	128 99	16 15	144 114	50,715 51,705
IV	48,276		6,168	54,444	0	99	22	121	54,566
2005 P									
	48,400		4,760	53,160	0	103	0	103	53,263

Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Provincial enterprises

Year				Provin	cial government en	-			
	Dan da 1	Portfolio i			1	Other inves		Tatal	Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	
/ No. (A) / No. (Q)	v236469 v20863076		v236470 v20863077	v236468 v20863075	v236472 v20863079		v236473 v20863080	v236471 v20863078	v236467 v20863074
					millions of dollars				
1992							_		
I	34,195 36,002	-	732 867	34,927 36,869	378 339	•	0 2	378 341	35,305 37,211
II	35,871		661	36,532	418		2	419	36,952
V	33,603	•	429	34,032	338		0	338	34,370
993	36,085		370	36,454	352		0	352	36,806
I	35,391		424	35,815	369		0	369	36,184
II V	36,547 35,730		429 576	36,976 36,306	228 212		0	228 212	37,203 36,518
994	55,750		570	30,300	212		0	212	50,510
994	38,620		878	39,498	241		0	241	39,738
1	39,102		1,199	40,301	250		0	250	40,551
II V	39,533 41,396	•	822 634	40,355 42,030	242 251	•	0 0	242 251	40,596 42,281
1995	-1,000		004	72,000	201		Ŭ	201	72,201
	42,148		2,026	44,174	174		0	174	44,349
I II	40,675 39,556		1,966 1,924	42,641 41,480	175 146		0 0	175 146	42,815 41,626
IV	39,556	:	773	40,536	138		0	138	40,674
1996									
	37,865		2,203	40,068	132	•	0	132	40,201
I II	37,693 37,097		2,431 2,101	40,124 39,198	130 128		0	130 128	40,254 39,326
IV	37,745		725	38,470	124		0	124	38,593
1997									
I	37,724 37,217		1,098 1,476	38,823 38,693	117 0		6 11	123 11	38,945 38,704
	36,576		2,011	38,587	0		17	17	38,604
V	35,527		1,865	37,391	0		32	32	37,424
1998	35,686		2,070	37,756	0		16	16	37,772
	37,093		1,698	38,792	0		27	27	38,819
	37,914	•	1,575	39,489	0	•	48	48	39,537
IV	37,597		1,420	39,017	0	·	52	52	39,068
1999 I	34,757		1,118	35,875	0		41	41	35,915
	32,787		878	33,665	0		54	54	33,720
II V	32,867 30,973		578 310	33,445 31,283	0 0		20 37	20 37	33,465 31,320
2000	50,575		510	51,205	0		57	51	51,520
2000	30,566		638	31,204	0		75	75	31,279
1	30,240		375	30,615	0	•	28	28	30,643
II V	29,984 29,904		276 0	30,260 29,904	0 0	•	55 286	55 286	30,315 30,191
2001									
	29,182		12	29,194	0		423	423	29,617
I II	28,031 28,381	•	4 12	28,035 28,393	0	•	279 303	279 303	28,314 28,696
V	27,422		24	20,000	0		204	204	27,650
2002									
	26,364		15	26,379	0		128	128	26,507
 	23,863 24,465		81 86	23,944 24,551	0 0		99 102	99 102	24,044 24,654
V	24,468		15	24,483	0		128	128	24,611
2003					_				
I	21,961 20,384	•	186 159	22,147 20,543	0	•	146 162	146 162	22,293 20,705
II	19,711		12	19,723	0		136	136	19,859
V	19,314		4	19,318	0		130	130	19,448
2004 p	40,402		0	40,400	0		404	404	10 5 1 1
I	19,423 18,977	•	0 45	19,423 19,022	0 0	•	121 111	121 111	19,544 19,133
II	18,031		0	18,031	0		130	130	18,161
V	17,554		6	17,560	0		117	117	17,676
2005 P	47.007		0	47.000	0		440	440	47 404
	17,067		2	17,069	0		112	112	17,181

Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Municipal enterprises

Year		Dortfolio	investment	M	unicipai goveri	nment enterprises	vestment		Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	TOLAI
V No. (A) V No. (Q)				v236475 v20863082				v236476 v20863083	v236474 v20863081
- (millions	of dollars			
1992	075			075			0		000
I	275 306	•	•	275 306			9 9	9 9	283 314
II V	322 280		•	322 280	•		9 9	9 9	331 289
v 1993	280	·	•	200	•		9	5	209
	323		•	323			0	0	323
 	303 312	•		303 312	:		0 0	0 0	303 312
V	257	•	•	257	•		0	0	257
994	0			0			0	0	0
I	0 0	•	•	0	:		0	0 0	0 0
II V	0 0	•		0 0	•	•	0 0	0 0	0 0
995	0	•		0	•		0	0	0
	0			0			0	0	0
 	0 0	•		0 0		•	0 0	0 0	0 0
V	ő			0			0	Ö	0
1996									
I	0 0			0 0	:		0 0	0 0	0 0
I	0			0			0	0	0
V	0	•		0	•	•	0	0	0
997	0			0			0	0	0
I	0			0		•	0	0	0
II V	0 0			0		•	0 0	0 0	0 0
1998									
I	0 0			0 0			0 0	0 0	0 0
11	0			0			0	0	0
V	0			0			0	0	0
1999	0			0			0	0	0
I	0			0			0	0	0
II V	0 0			0 0			0 0	0 0	0 0
2000									
l	0			0			0	0	0
I II	0 0			0		•	0	0 0	0 0
V	0			0			0	0	0
2001	0			0			0	0	0
I	0	•		0		•		0	0
II V	0 0			0 0			0 0 0	0 0	0 0
2002	0	•	•	0			0	Ŭ	0
	0			0			0 0	0	0 0
1 	0 0			0 0		:	0	0 0	0
II V	0			Ō			0 0	0	0 0
2003	0			0			0	0	
I	0 25	•	•	0 25	:		0 0	0 0	25
II V	26 25			25 26 25			0	0	0 25 26 25
	20			20		·	0	0	25
2 004 P	32			32			0	0	32
 	31 32			31 32			0 0	0 0	32 31 32
V	32 31		•	32 31		•	0	0	32
2 005 P									
	32			32			0	0	32

Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Government enterprises

Year				101	I government ente	-			
	Bonds ¹	Portfolio in Stocks	Nvestment Money market	Total	Loans ²	Other invest Deposits ³	ment Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	Total
V No. (A)	v236495		v236496	v236494	v236498	v236499	v236500	v236497	v236493
/ No. (Q)	v20863060		v20863061	v20863059	v20863063 millions of dollars	v20863064	v20863065	v20863062	v20863058
1992						-			
	44,092		6,517	50,609	551	349	805	1,704	52,313
1	46,147	•	6,957	53,104	506	585	779	1,870	54,974
III IV	46,567 43,578	•	7,263 6,534	53,829 50,111	596 515	421 371	750 720	1,767 1,606	55,596 51,717
1993	40,010	•	0,004	00,111	010	071	120	1,000	01,111
	46,287		6,137	52,424	536	277	556	1,369	53,792
11	46,745		6,541	53,286	565	301	481	1,348	54,634
III IV	48,400 47,307		6,069 6,292	54,469 53,598	337 319	228 345	406 332	972 996	55,441 54,594
1994	41,001		0,202	00,000	010	040	002	000	0-1,00-1
	50,745		5,730	56,475	355	383	313	1,051	57,526
II	51,772		6,162	57,934	367	383	297	1,046	58,980
III	52,039		5,745	57,785	316	321	281	919	58,704
IV	54,391		5,943	60,334	349	476	265	1,090	61,424
1995 I	54,715		7,721	62,436	272	863	243	1,378	63,814
II	53,025		7,403	60,428	272	602	243	1,103	61,531
111	51,610		7,494	59,104	240	720	218	1,178	60,282
IV	50,854		5,944	56,799	138	453	205	796	57,595
1996 I	48,330		8,381	56,711	132	270	190	592	57,303
1	48,604		8,482	57,086	132	230	182	542	57,628
	48,507		7,922	56,429	128	176	175	479	56,908
IV	48,994	•	5,966	54,959	124	168	167	459	55,419
1997									
1	48,955		6,831	55,785	117	201	155	472	56,257
11 111	49,752 48,822	•	7,140 7,623	56,892 56,445	0 0	115 131	149 145	264 276	57,156 56,721
IV	47,459		8,947	56,406	0	120	149	269	56,675
1998									
1	47,773		9,225	56,999	0	114	126	239	57,238
11 111	50,364 51,449		8,404 8,925	58,769 60,375	0 0	137 97	122 128	259 225	59,027 60,600
IV	51,094		10,391	61,486	Ő	74	116	190	61,676
1999									
I	48,137		8,156	56,293	0	68	116	183	56,476
11	48,313		7,241	55,555	0	137	151	288	55,842
III IV	47,513 45,990	:	7,381 7,420	54,894 53,409	0 0	62 238	116 143	178 382	55,072 53,791
2000	,		.,	,					,
2000	46,059		7,399	53,458	0	89	186	274	53,732
II	45,262		7,102	52,365	0	163	191	354	52,719
III IV	44,662 44,556		7,138 6,610	51,800 51,166	0 0	79 66	241 447	319 513	52,120 51,680
	44,550	•	0,010	51,100	0	00		515	51,000
2001 I	44,792		6,789	51,580	0	93	707	800	52,381
	43,540		6,331	49,872	Ő	107	576	683	50,554
	45,183		6,738	51,921	0	54	722	776	52,697
IV	44,673	•	6,807	51,480	0	73	569	642	52,122
2002 	47,078		8,261	55,339	0	63	500	563	55,902
	46,227		7,227	53,455	0	114	428	542	53,996
III	51,060		5,985	57,046	0	78	368	446	57,491
IV	53,106	•	7,213	60,319	0	177	340	517	60,836
2003	50.544		7.004	50.000	0	50	040	070	
 	52,544 54,616	•	7,294 6,205	59,838 60,821	0 0	58 104	313 328	370 432	60,208 61,254
11	56,643		5,258	61,901	0	78	294	372	62,273
V	57,669		4,926	62,595	0	80	278	357	62,952
2 004 P									
	61,714		4,628	66,342	0	102	138	240	66,582
I II	63,426 63,602	•	6,198 6,052	69,624 69,654	0 0	128 99	127 145	255 244	69,879 69,898
IV.	65,861		6,174	72,035	0	99	139	238	72,273
2005 P									
	65,498		4,762	70,260	0	103	112	215	70,475

Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Governments and government enterprises

				÷		· · ·			
	·	Portfolio i				Other invest			Tota
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v236503 v20863028		v236504 v20863029	v236502 v20863027	v236506 v20863031	v236507 v20863032	v236508 v20863033	v236505 v20863030	v236501 v20863026
					millions of dollars				
1992									
I II	167,938 177,599	•	33,846 34,453	201,783 212,052	3,346 3,455	349 585	4,388 4,318	8,082 8,358	209,866 220,410
 III	186,242		30,870	217,112	3,558	421	4,289	8,268	225,379
IV	186,529	•	32,912	219,441	3,110	371	4,398	7,879	227,319
1993									
 	209,955 212,794	•	34,805 39,344	244,760 252,137	3,401 3,364	277 301	4,287 4,080	7,965 7,745	252,725 259,883
	225,774		39,794	265,568	3,452	228	4,051	7,731	273,299
IV	219,909	•	43,991	263,900	3,132	345	4,128	7,605	271,505
1994									
I II	235,026 240,967		44,043 52,026	279,069 292,992	3,569	383 383	4,169	8,121	287,190
	240,907 247,484		42,902	292,992	3,687 4,118	321	4,172 3,990	8,242 8,429	301,235 298,815
IV	245,867		45,710	291,576	4,434	476	4,217	9,127	300,704
1995									
1	252,878		49,921	302,799	4,874	863	3,886	9,623	312,421
11 111	256,598 258,255		46,469 46,895	303,067 305,150	4,847 4,001	602 720	3,743 3,560	9,192 8,282	312,259 313,432
IV	259,853		41,072	300,925	3,669	453	3,820	7,942	308,867
1996									
I	256,543		47,667	304,210	3,535	270	3,658	7,463	311,674
II III	259,833 259,590		40,729 40,397	300,562 299,987	3,138 3,092	230 176	3,597 3,471	6,966 6,740	307,528 306,727
IV	267,897		33,762	301,660	2,997	168	3,406	6,572	308,231
1997				,	_,		-,	-,	
	263,225		36,422	299,647	2,754	201	3,424	6,378	306,025
11	265,501		30,654	296,155	2,455	115	3,394	5,963	302,118
III IV	268,679 260,448	•	29,832 32,595	298,511 293,043	2,276 2,064	131 120	3,355 3,576	5,762 5,761	304,273 298,804
	200,440	•	52,555	233,043	2,004	120	5,570	5,701	230,004
1998 I	260,239		31,729	291,967	2,006	114	3,416	5,536	297,503
II	260,341		28,871	289,212	1,789	137	3,288	5,214	294,426
III	263,854		32,210	296,064	1,913	97	3,205	5,215	301,279
IV	271,406	•	33,117	304,523	2,257	74	3,594	5,925	310,447
1999	259,756		28,920	288,677	2,113	68	3,366	5,547	294,223
1	259,756		25,786	280,093	2,006	137	3,359	5,502	294,223
111	254,966		24,690	279,656	2,274	62	3,127	5,463	285,119
IV	255,051	•	23,637	278,688	2,239	238	3,098	5,575	284,264
2000	045 005		05 570	070 057	0.000	00	0.400	5 404	070 070
I 	245,385 244,252		25,573 24,299	270,957 268,551	2,223 2,208	89 163	3,109 2,958	5,421 5,330	276,379 273,881
	238,335		21,404	259,739	2,062	79	2,897	5,037	264,776
IV	235,738	•	22,743	258,481	1,959	66	3,027	5,052	263,533
2001									
1	239,761		20,162	259,923	1,877	93 107	3,237	5,207	265,130
11 111	230,674 235,170		19,475	250,149 251,028	1,817	107 54	2,878 3,095	4,802 5,131	254,951 256,159
IV	233,001		17,831	250,832	1,793	73	2,897	4,763	255,595
2002									
I	233,527		19,088	252,615	1,634	63	2,939	4,636	257,251
 	228,143 238,933		19,423 17,386	247,566 256,319	1,724 1,773	114 78	2,821 2,760	4,659 4,610	252,224 260,929
IV	249,811	:	20,078	269,889	1,806	177	2,792	4,010	274,664
2003									
I	245,348		17,906	263,253	1,481	58	2,514	4,053	267,306
11	240,655	•	18,321	258,976	1,339	104	2,343	3,787	262,763
III IV	227,169 222,080	•	17,001 16,921	244,170 239,001	1,199 1,195	78 80	2,303 2,264	3,579 3,539	247,750 242,540
	,000				.,		2,20 .	0,000	2.2,040
2004 P I	224,867		14,507	239,373	1,245	102	2,325	3,672	243,045
	227,200		16,623	243,824	1,213	128	2,032	3,373	247,197
III IV	222,320 221,668	•	14,330 15,293	236,651 236,961	562 352	99 99	1,966 1,974	2,627 2,425	239,278 239,386
	221,000	•	10,200	200,001	552	33	1,077	2,725	200,000
2005 P			14,039	236,204	338		2,031	2,472	238,676

Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Private corporations

Year		Portfolio inve	stmont		Private corporations	Other invest	tmont		Tota
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ⁴ liabilities	Total	TOLA
V No. (A) V No. (Q)	v236479 v20863086	v236480 v20863087	v236481 v20863088	v236478 v20863085	v236483 v20863090	v236484 v20863091	v236485 v20863092	v236482 v20863089	v236477 v20863084
					millions of dollars				
1992	54.404	47 707	4 504	70 400	40,420	00.499	10 110	4.44.050	044 770
I	51,164 53,217	17,727 17,583	1,531 2,607	70,422 73,406	40,426 41,437	90,488 94,307	10,440 10,724	141,353 146,468	211,776 219,874
II V	57,269 57,647	17,225 17,901	2,613 3,192	77,108 78,740	43,397 45,211	99,615 96,133	11,278 11,313	154,290 152,658	231,398 231,398
1993	,	,	-,		,	,		,	
1	57,925 60,008	18,975 20,379	2,314 2,331	79,214 82,718	44,649 44,934	85,725 82,541	11,731 12,084	142,105 139,559	221,319 222,277
II	64,488	22,415	1,708	88,611	45,591	86,413	12,504	144,508	233,119
V	64,231	23,415	1,910	89,556	44,455	91,034	11,964	147,453	237,009
1994	71,624	26,212	3,229	101,066	43,859	95,947	12,513	152,319	253,385
	70,542	27,896	2,592	101,030	42,510	104,829	12,982	160,321	261,351
III IV	69,406 71,004	30,036 30,863	1,229 1,819	100,670 103,686	40,977 40,221	102,029 117,402	13,097 13,374	156,103 170,997	256,773 274,683
1995									
I II	73,951 75,640	32,033 33,482	3,658 3,401	109,641 112,524	40,388 41,438	126,735 115,976	14,346 14,200	181,469 171,614	291,110
111	77,272	35,022	2,080	114,373	41,588	103,407	14,686	159,681	284,137 274,054
V	81,845	37,092	3,041	121,978	45,142	108,854	14,447	168,443	290,422
1996	83,467	39,527	3,768	126,763	45,614	106,409	14,412	166,435	293,197
I	86,830	43,520	3,167	133,517	49,031	108,636	14,700	172,367	305,884
II V	87,686 89,954	44,871 47,301	3,733 4,371	136,290 141,627	48,707 48,047	107,971 126,668	13,804 13,801	170,481 188,517	306,771 330,144
1997								·	
l	92,891	47,111	5,401	145,403	51,670	145,709	14,876	212,255	357,658
II III	95,546 97,511	47,651 49,494	4,768 5,493	147,966 152,498	56,038 55,770	147,272 137,738	15,439 15,383	218,748 208,891	366,714 361,389
IV	107,450	51,402	7,906	166,758	49,611	165,237	15,020	229,868	396,626
1998	109,695	54,376	9,054	173,126	50,135	171,165	15,059	236,358	409,484
1	120,492	57,229	7,870	185,591	55,340	164,505	15,829	235,674	421,265
III IV	130,579 134,366	61,297 64,344	7,312 8,152	199,188 206,861	57,124 53,145	170,688 180,611	15,882 15,555	243,693 249,311	442,881 456,172
1999	,	,	-,	,	,	,	,	,	
l	137,256	63,793	6,595	207,644	53,473	162,259	17,304	233,035	440,679
II III	137,825 139,564	66,587 68,250	5,179 3,771	209,591 211,586	52,188 54,190	140,937 144,794	17,722 17,688	210,846 216,672	420,437 428,258
IV	134,341	69,070	4,038	207,450	54,763	144,519	17,466	216,747	424,197
2000	135,196	78,268	5,140	218,604	55,545	142,064	18,456	216,065	434,669
I	135,534	83,456	4,146	223,136	57,130	148,101	18,634	223,864	447,000
III IV	138,893 136,702	87,893 87,116	3,583 5,219	230,369 229,037	58,220 58,716	144,480 147,684	18,921 18,329	221,621 224,729	451,990 453,766
2001	,		-,_ · ·		,	,	,		,
I	151,508	87,696	3,089	242,294	54,185	166,731	18,407	239,323	481,617
II III	155,541 167,587	78,319 77,968	3,722 3,611	237,583 249,167	56,340 61,137	154,009 172,620	19,094 19,058	229,443 252,816	467,026 501,982
V	194,227	77,487	3,632	275,346	54,242	180,982	18,819	254,043	529,389
2002	200,996	76,948	3,683	281,627	56,992	188,626	19,328	264,946	546.574
I	196,805	79,813	3,457	280,075	52,278	183,563	19,065	254,906	534,982
II V	206,440 200,195	78,928 80,692	3,908 5,111	289,276 285,998	56,443 57,206	196,415 194,859	19,304 19,483	272,162 271,547	561,438 557,546
2003	,	,002	-,		,200	,•	,	,	227,040
	191,616	79,892	5,274	276,782	55,605	204,034	19,601	279,240	556,023
 	176,731 180,419	80,575 82,053	4,413 3,723	261,720 266,195	53,199 52,239	169,884 177,965	19,279 19,503	242,362 249,707	504,082 515,903
V	183,662	83,316	4,467	271,445	53,309	183,059	19,593	255,962	527,407
2 004 P	105 000	05 005	1 227	07E EE4	E1 040	174 407	20.000	01E 014	E04 400
I	185,989 192,710	85,225 103,239	4,337 4,228	275,551 300,177	51,219 52,861	174,497 191,252	20,226 20,402	245,941 264,514	521,492 564,691
II V	185,838 183,423	105,598 108,554	3,781 4,327	295,217 296,304	42,314 39,391	185,508 175,870	20,097 19,936	247,919 235,197	543,136 531,501
2005 P	100,420	100,004	4,521	230,304	53,531	110,010	10,000	200,107	551,501
1000 P	183,054	110,523	4,566	298,142	42,206	174,991	20,098	237,294	535,436

Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Total all sectors

Year		Dortfolio inv	otmont		Total all sectors	Other inves	tmont		Total
	Bonds ¹	Portfolio inve Stocks	Money	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other 4	Total	Total
			market			•	liabilities		
/ No. (A) / No. (Q)	v21113622 v21113614	v21113623 v21113615	v21113624 v21113616	v21113621 v21113613	v21113626 v21113618	v21113627 v21113619	v21113628 v21113620	v21113625 v21113617	v236441 v20863025
(u)	121110014	121110010	121110010	121110010	millions of dollars	121110010	121110020	121110011	120000020
992									
	219,102	17,727	35,376	272,206	43,772	90,837	14,827	149,087	421,293 439,699
I	230,816 243,511	17,583 17,225	37,060 33,483	285,459 294,219	44,892 46,955	94,892 100,036	15,042 15,567	154,241 162,136	456,356
V	244,176	17,901	36,104	298,181	48,321	96,504	15,711	160,537	458,718
993	267,880	18,975	37,119	323,974	48,050	86,001	16,018	149,793	473,767
 	272,802 290,262	20,379 22,415	41,675 41,502	334,855 354,179	48,297 49,043	82,843 86,641	16,165 16,555	147,003 152,011	481,859 506,190
/	284,140	23,415	45,901	353,456	47,588	91,379	16,091	155,058	508,514
994	306,650	26,212	47,272	380,135	47,428	96,329	16,682	160,057	540,192
l	311,509	27,896	54,618	394,023	46,197	105,212	17,155	168,181	562,203
II V	316,890 316,871	30,036 30,863	44,131 47,529	391,056 395,262	45,095 44,654	102,350 117,878	17,087 17,592	164,211 180,124	555,267 575,387
995									
I	326,829 332,238	32,033 33,482	53,579 49,871	412,440 415,591	45,261 46,285	127,597 116,577	18,233 17,942	190,229 180,204	602,669 595,794
II	335,526	35,022	48,975	419,523	45,590	104,128	18,246	167,243	586,766
V	341,698	37,092	44,113	422,903	48,812	109,308	18,266	176,386	599,289
996	340,011	39,527	51,435	430,973	49,149	106,679	18,070	173,628	604,601
I II	346,663 347,276	43,520 44,871	43,896 44,130	434,079 436,277	52,170 51,799	108,866 108,147	18,297 17,275	179,103 177,045	613,182 613,322
V	357,852	47,301	38,134	443,287	51,045	126,836	17,207	195,088	638,375
997	050 445	17 444	11.000	445.050	54.404	115.010	40.000	040,400	000.400
I	356,115 361,048	47,111 47,651	41,823 35,422	445,050 444,121	54,424 58,493	145,910 147,387	18,300 18,832	218,433 224,596	663,483 668,717
II V	366,190 367,898	49,494 51,402	35,325 40,501	451,009 459,801	58,046 51,676	137,869 165,357	18,738 18,596	214,522 235,629	665,530 695,430
1998	001,000	01,102	10,001	100,001	01,010	100,001	10,000	200,020	000,100
1	369,934	54,376	40,783	465,093	52,141 57,129	171,279	18,474	241,780	706,873
11	380,833 394,433	57,229 61,297	36,741 39,522	474,803 495,252	59,037	164,642 170,785	19,117 19,086	240,750 248,811	715,553 744,063
V	405,772	64,344	41,269	511,384	55,402	180,685	19,148	255,235	766,619
1999	397,012	63,793	35,515	496,320	55,586	162,326	20,669	238,514	734,835
1	392,132	66,587	30,965	489,683	54,194	141,074	21,081	216,211	705,895
II V	394,530 389,392	68,250 69,070	28,461 27,675	491,242 486,138	56,464 57,002	144,856 144,757	20,815 20,564	222,073 222,085	713,315 708,223
2000									
I	380,581 379,786	78,268 83,456	30,712 28,445	489,561 491,687	57,769 59,338	142,153 148,264	21,565 21,592	221,486 229,194	711,048 720,881
II V	377,228	87,893 87,116	24,987 27,961	490,107 487,517	60,281 60,675	144,559 147,751	21,818 21,356	226,658 229,781	716,766 717,299
v 2001	372,440	07,110	27,901	407,317	60,675	147,751	21,330	229,701	717,299
	391,270	87,696	23,251	502,217	56,062	166,824	21,644	244,530	746,747
 	386,215 402,756	78,319 77,968	23,197 19,470	487,732 500,194	58,157 63,119	154,115 172,674	21,972 22,153	234,245 257,947	721,977 758,141
V	427,228	77,487	21,463	526,178	56,035	181,055	21,716	258,806	784,984
2002	434,523	76,948	22,771	534,242	58,626	188,690	22,267	269,583	803,825
I	424,949	79,813	22,880	527,641	54,002	183,677	21,886	259,565	787,206
II V	445,373 450,006	78,928 80,692	21,294 25,189	545,594 555,887	58,216 59,012	196,493 195,036	22,064 22,275	276,773 276,323	822,367 832,210
2003		·				·		·	
I	436,964	79,892	23,180 22,735	540,035 520,696	57,086 54,538	204,091	22,116 21,622	283,293	823,328 766,846
II	417,386 407,588	80,575 82,053	20,725	510,366	53,438	169,988 178,043	21,806	246,149 253,287	763,653
V	405,742	83,316	21,388	510,446	54,504	183,139	21,858	259,500	769,946
2 004 P	410,856	85,225	18,843	514,924	52,463	174,599	22,550	249,613	764,537
	419,910 408,158	103,239 105,598	20,852 18,111	544,000 531,867	54,074 42,876	191,379 185,607	22,434 22,063	267,887 250,546	811,888 782,413
V	408,158 405,091	105,598	19,621	533,265	39,743	175,970	22,063 21,910	230,546	782,413
2005 P									
	405,219	110,523	18,605	534,346	42,544	175,094	22,128	239,766	774,112

Table 21-1

Canada's gross external debt position — Total all sectors

						Total all	sectors					
			Short	-term				Long	-term		Direct	Total
	Money market instruments	Loans	Deposits	Trade credit	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
V No.	v21386544	v21386545	v21386546	v21386547	v21386548	v21386543	v21386550	v21386551	v21386552	v21386549	v21386553	v21386542
						millions o	of dollars					
2002 IV	25,189	33,620	195,036	7,126	2,507	263,478	450,006	25,393	12,641	488,040	71,954	823,472
2003 V	23,180 22,735 20,725 21,388	33,539 32,678 32,845 34,628	204,091 169,988 178,043 183,139	7,138 6,710 6,598 6,298	2,455 2,316 2,384 2,591	270,404 234,427 240,595 248,042	436,964 417,386 407,588 405,742	23,546 21,860 20,593 19,876	12,523 12,597 12,824 12,969	473,033 451,844 441,005 438,588	69,018 70,783 66,248 63,572	812,455 757,053 747,847 750,202
2004 P V	18,843 20,852 18,111 19,621	33,112 34,699 27,626 25,195	174,599 191,379 185,607 175,970	6,646 6,874 6,518 6,348	2,713 2,479 2,458 2,304	235,913 256,283 240,320 229,437	410,856 419,910 408,158 405,091	19,352 19,375 15,250 14,548	13,191 13,081 13,087 13,258	443,399 452,366 436,495 432,897	60,032 59,744 63,442 59,688	739,345 768,393 740,257 722,022
2005 P I	18,605	28,473	175,094	6,440	2,360	230,972	405,219	14,071	13,328	432,617	60,929	724,519

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 21-2

Canada's gross external debt position — General government

						General go	overnment					
			Short	-term				Long	-term		Direct	Total
	Money market instruments	Loans	Deposits	Trade credit	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
V No.	v21386556	v21386557	v21386558	v21386559	v21386560	v21386555	v21386562	v21386563	v21386564	v21386561		v21386554
						millions o	of dollars					
2002 IV	12,865	0			780	13,645	196,705	1,806	1,671	200,182		213,828
2003												
 	10,612 12,116 11,743	0 0 0		 	630 544 504	11,242 12,660 12,248	192,804 186,039 170,526	1,481 1,339 1,199	1,572 1,471 1,504	195,856 188,849 173,229	•	207,098 201,510 185,477
IV	11,995	0			485	12,479	164,411	1,195	1,502	167,108		179,587
2004 P I	9,879	0			674	10,553	163,153	1,245	1,513	165,910		176,463
 V	10,425 8,278 9,119	0 0 0	 		381 377 380	10,806 8,655 9,500	163,774 158,718 155,807	1,213 562 352	1,524 1,444 1,455	166,512 160,724 157,614		177,318 169,379 167,113
2005 P		0				-,	155,607			137,014		
1	9,277	0			494	9,772	156,667	338	1,424	158,429		168,201

Table 21-3

Canada's gross external debt position — Monetary authorities

						Monetary a	authorities					
			Short	-term				Long	term		Direct	Total
	Money market instruments	Loans	Deposits	Trade credit	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
V No.	v21386567	v21386568	v21386569	v21386570	v21386571	v21386566	v21386573	v21386574	v21386575	v21386572		v21386565
						millions c	of dollars					
2002 IV			177			177						177
2003 V		 	58 104 78 80	 	 	58 104 78 80	 	 	 	 	-	58 104 78 80
2004 P I II III IV		 	102 128 99 99	 		102 128 99 99	 	 			-	102 128 99 99
2005 P I			103			103						103

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 21-4

Canada's gross external debt position — Banks

						Bar	iks					
			Short	-term				Long	term		Direct	Total
_	Money market instruments	Loans	Deposits	Trade credit	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
V No.	v21386578	v21386579	v21386580	v21386581	v21386582	v21386577	v21386584	v21386585	v21386586	v21386583		v21386576
						millions o	of dollars					
2002 IV	578		194,859			195,437	2,821			2,821		198,258
2003 V	1,442 1,406 1,055 1,796		204,034 169,884 177,965 183,059	 	 	205,476 171,290 179,021 184,855	2,677 1,997 2,010 1,985	 		2,677 1,997 2,010 1,985		208,153 173,287 181,030 186,840
2004 P I II III IV	2,511 2,011 1,612 2,253	 	174,497 191,252 185,508 175,870			177,008 193,262 187,120 178,124	1,975 2,030 1,887 1,845	 	 	1,975 2,030 1,887 1,845	- - - -	178,983 195,293 189,007 179,969
2005 P I	2,228		174,991			177,218	1,849			1,849		179,068

Table 21-5

Canada's gross external debt position — Other sectors

						Other s	sectors					
			Short	-term				Long	-term		Direct	Total
	Money market instruments	Loans	Deposits	Trade credit	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
V No.	v21386589	v21386590	v21386591	v21386592	v21386593	v21386588	v21386595	v21386596	v21386597	v21386594	v21386598	v21386587
						millions o	of dollars					
2002 IV	11,745	33,620		7,126	1,727	54,218	250,481	23,586	10,970	285,037	71,954	411,210
2003 V	11,126 9,213 7,926 7,597	33,539 32,678 32,845 34,628	 	7,138 6,710 6,598 6,298	1,825 1,771 1,880 2,106	53,628 50,372 49,249 50,628	241,484 229,351 235,052 239,346	22,066 20,521 19,394 18,682	10,951 11,126 11,320 11,467	274,501 260,997 265,766 269,495	69,018 70,783 66,248 63,572	397,147 382,152 381,262 383,695
2004 p V	6,454 8,416 8,221 8,248	33,112 34,699 27,626 25,195	 	6,646 6,874 6,518 6,348	2,039 2,098 2,081 1,924	48,251 52,086 44,446 41,715	245,729 254,105 247,553 247,439	18,107 18,162 14,688 14,197	11,678 11,557 11,643 11,803	275,514 283,824 273,884 273,438	60,032 59,744 63,442 59,688	383,797 395,654 381,772 374,841
2005 p I	7,100	28,473		6,440	1,866	43,879	246,703	13,733	11,903	272,339	60,929	377,147

Table 22-1

International investment position with the United States — Assets

	Canadian ¹		Portfolio ir	vestment				Other inv	estment			Tota
	direct investment abroad	Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Foreign money market	Total	Loans and a Loans ²		Deposits ³	Official international reserves	Other ⁴ assets	Total	assets
′ No. (A) ′ No. (Q)	v235428 v20862963	v235430 v20862969	v235431 v20862972	v30615498	v235445 v20862966	v235433 v20862978	v235429 v20862981	v235434 v20862984	v235432	v235435 v20862990	v235446 v20862975	v235427
NO. (Q)	V20002303	V20002303	V20002372	100010000	V20002300		of dollars	V20002304	V20002307	V20002330	V20002373	V20002300
992												
	64,004 63,043	8,833 9,417	33,762 34,209		42,594 43,626	3,186 4,364	-74 -75	21,708 23,972	9,638 10,371	10,975 10,702	45,431 49,333	152,030 156,002
I	63,458	10,472	35,168		45,641	5,205	-78	28,213	7,990	11,505	52,835	161,933
V	64,502	10,002	36,188		46,190	3,367	-101	27,181	9,163	10,877	50,486	161,179
993	00.040	40 500	00 700		17.050	0.000	400	04.045	44.040	40.047	10 770	450.07
	62,842 64,566	10,569 11,432	36,789 38,021		47,358 49,453	3,603 3,322	-100 -102	21,845 18,953	11,213 10,240	13,217 12,280	49,778 44,694	159,978 158,712
I	67,212	11,501	40,242		51,744	4,168	-106	25,664	10,300	15,272	55,297	174,253
V	67,677	12,661	40,654		53,315	3,991	-175	18,696	12,315	14,387	49,214	170,206
994	70.000	40 500	40 704		57.054	4 000	400	24.250	44.040	45 404	50.000	404 450
	72,096 73,357	13,593 13,273	43,761 44,864		57,354 58,137	4,239 4,974	-183 -183	21,250 29,561	11,212 12,150	15,491 17,584	52,009 64,084	181,459 195,579
I	73,026	11,884	44,288		56,172	4,952	-178	25,548	17,082	18,743	66,147	195,345
V	77,987	11,857	46,946		58,803	3,979	-245	30,105	13,146	17,845	64,830	201,620
995	70 746	12 200	47 777		61.095	E CEC	245	20 705	15 570	19 550	70 225	211 166
	79,746 79,808	13,308 12,024	47,777 47,373		61,085 59,397	5,656 6,995	-245 -240	30,795 33,539	15,570 14,412	18,559 18,833	70,335 73,539	211,166 212,745
I	79,061	12,021	46,899		58,919	6,091	-234	34,626	15,891	17,551	73,924	211,905
V	84,562	11,207	49,053		60,260	14,223	-376	34,909	14,894	17,410	81,059	225,881
996	07.000	10 700	50.040		co ooo	40.440	275	22.274	47.054	40.000	00.070	220.207
	87,238 88,815	10,780 9,574	50,213 51,310		60,993 60,884	13,148 16,886	-375 -376	33,371 38,352	17,251 19,044	18,682 23,110	82,076 97,017	230,307 246,716
I	90,795	11,411	53,094		64,504	16,316	-375	39,285	20,276	24,454	99,956	255,256
V	93,939	12,534	56,335		68,869	17,356	-426	44,295	21,504	21,950	104,678	267,487
997	00.011	40.000	E7 070		70.040	24.000	420	42 520	22.042	25 400	110.001	202.05/
1	99,011 102,138	13,239 12,981	57,672 57,051		70,912 70,031	21,990 22,832	-430 -429	43,529 47,899	22,643 21,090	25,199 24,860	112,931 116,252	282,854 288,422
I	104,763	15,283	56,885		72,168	25,047	-429	40,305	20,905	21,892	107,721	284,652
V	110,707	16,790	54,523		71,313	27,415	-323	37,988	18,372	25,463	108,915	290,935
998	114 101	10 621	EE 277		74.009	25 110	201	12 1 10	22.962	10 690	110 100	200 500
	114,101 124,277	18,631 16,880	55,377 58,918		74,008 75,798	25,118 24,377	-321 -331	43,148 48,888	22,862 22,631	19,680 21,406	110,488 116,971	298,598 317,046
I	134,263	17,964	63,605		81,570	25,472	-346	42,235	16,521	21,514	105,396	321,228
V	133,267	20,964	65,102		86,067	23,384	-137	45,372	20,757	20,617	109,993	329,326
999	127 410	10 449	65 907		05 245	10 612	-135	41 400	22 445	10 225	102 647	226 400
	137,410 141,298	19,448 16,408	65,897 65,554		85,345 81,962	19,613 16,283	-135	41,490 42,509	23,445 21,906	19,235 18,831	103,647 99,398	326,402 322,657
l,	147,978	17,656	68,773		86,429	15,887	-131	45,871	21,044	18,557	101,228	335,635
V	151,775	17,702	71,355		89,056	19,014	-94	47,996	23,368	19,533	109,817	350,648
000	459,002	40.000	75 040		02 442	40.007	04	E4 E00	05 000	20.002	440.007	204 440
l	158,093 170,894	18,200 18,926	75,212 81,507		93,413 100,433	16,087 21,724	-94 -96	51,526 53,971	25,326 24,450	20,092 20,984	112,937 121,032	364,442 392,359
I	174,310	23,715	87,139		110,853	20,349	-98	51,871	24,073	21,428	117,624	402,787
V	177,943	21,538	90,714		112,252	21,842	-53	48,904	23,723	22,450	116,866	407,061
001	185,572	23,000	99,158		122,158	20,440	-56	52,273	23,873	22,358	118,889	426,620
l	185,117	23,000	98,370		122,138	20,440	-54	40,086	23,926	22,338	107,719	412,974
1	192,303	23,795	104,613		128,408	20,190	-56	40,471	22,403	23,283	106,292	427,003
V	188,481	23,813	108,374		132,186	25,250	-29	43,047	22,789	23,370	114,427	435,095
002	189,468	26,423	112,266	5,517	144,206	22,723	-29	46,789	20,697	21,069	111,249	444,923
l	181,178	27,700	108,657	5,444	141,800	24,318	-28	44,955	19,462	19,080	107,788	430,767
	188,728	29,431	115,319	5,840	150,590	24,908	-29	45,222	20,577	21,020	111,698	451,016
V	199,298	28,101	118,128	7,119	153,348	28,102	0	44,064	20,484	22,111	114,762	467,408
003	188,407	28,778	108,938	7,730	145,445	24,724	0	51,855	16,575	22,149	115,304	449,156
l	167,307	30,168	100,236	5,374	135,778	23,210	0	51,756	13,617	22,377	110,960	414,045
1	169,470	29,426	101,667	6,944	138,036	21,738	0	49,478	14,073	24,973	110,263	417,770
V	166,384	29,488	98,438	7,111	135,037	21,421	-5	51,920	13,054	25,793	112,183	413,603
004 P	171,461	31,181	100,945	6,569	138,695	22,749	-5	49,231	13,960	19,382	105,316	415,472
	199,893	34,501	100,945	6,569 5,789	138,695	22,749 23,292	-5	49,231 55,650	13,960	22,856	116,357	415,472
1	198,227	32,861	99,448	5,416	137,725	23,958	-5	54,191	15,798	23,536	117,477	453,429
V	193,855	37,474	94,876	5,528	137,878	24,662	-5	57,118	12,964	21,433	116,172	447,905
005 P	202,916	41,444	95,931	5,320	142,696	24,903	-5	63,252	14,153	24,331	126,635	472,247
	202,910	41,444	30,901	5,520	142,090	24,903	-5	03,232	14,103	24,331	120,035	+12,241

Table 22-2

International investment position with the United States — Liabilities

					LIA	bilities					Canada's net international
	Foreign ¹ direct		Portfolio in				Other inve			Total liabilities	investment
	investment in Canada	Canadian ² bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other ⁵ liabilities	Total	liabilities	position
/ No. (A) / No. (Q)	v235437 v20862996	v235438 v20863002	v235439 v20863005	v235441 v20863008	v235447 v20862999	v235440 v20863014	v235442 v20863017	v235443 v20863020	v235448 v20863011	v235436 v20862993	v235444 v20863023
						millions of c	Iollars				
992											
I	85,877 85,079	73,987 79,329	16,095 15,906	13,464 15,445	103,546 110,679	16,049 15,707	37,151 41,609	5,168 5,350	58,368 62,667	247,792 258,425	-95,762 -102,422
II V	86,941 88,161	84,770 89,664	15,661 16,316	16,522 18,789	116,952 124,769	16,015 16,029	42,879 40,654	5,688 5,543	64,581 62,225	268,475 275,155	-106,542 -113,977
v 993	00,101	09,004	10,310	10,709	124,709	10,029	40,054	5,545	02,225	275,155	-113,977
	88,996	98,312	17,414	18,077	133,803	16,227	34,572	5,684	56,483	279,282	-119,304
I	90,124 90,327	101,797 115,588	18,809 20,810	19,104 19,311	139,710 155,709	16,436 16,970	32,478 33,260	5,965 6,257	54,879 56,487	284,712 302,523	-126,000 -128,270
/	90,600	115,927	21,825	21,515	159,267	16,595	33,284	5,865	55,745	305,612	-135,406
994	92,730	128,486	24,015	21,336	173,837	16,628	39,170	6,507	62,305	328,872	-147,413
	95,874	133,541	25,155	25,109	183,805	16,706	42,662	6,874	66,241	345,921	-150,342
l /	98,710 102,629	131,434 132,430	27,296 28,589	17,787 19,398	176,516 180,417	16,667 16,169	41,627 47,391	6,934 7,111	65,229 70,671	340,455 353,717	-145,110 -152,097
995	- ,			-,	-, -	-, -,		, .			- ,
	103,924	134,907	29,890	23,139	187,937	15,987	55,978	7,469	79,435	371,296	-160,130
I	104,929 107,018	138,486 142,594	31,490 33,238	19,310 18,156	189,286 193,988	16,977 17,130	49,075 45,403	7,203 7,499	73,254 70,032	367,469 371,038	-154,725 -159,133
V	112,948	146,504	34,813	18,240	199,557	17,748	43,683	7,102	68,533	381,037	-155,156
996	116,783	149,661	37,061	23,605	210,328	17,841	41,912	7,051	66,804	393,915	-163,608
	119,830	155,390	40,571	19,447	215,408	19,966	44,314	7,254	71,534	406,772	-160,056
l /	121,081 121,943	158,296 165,812	41,910 44,292	21,231 20,680	221,437 230,783	20,981 19,621	45,116 59,761	6,444 6,411	72,541 85,793	415,059 438,518	-159,803 -171,032
997											
	122,777 125,046	166,691 167,617	44,074 44,452	23,122 20,447	233,888 232,516	21,653 22,219	78,755 77,229	7,420 7,863	107,828 107,311	464,493 464,873	-181,639 -176,452
I	128,102	175,359	46,431	20,290	242,081	20,758	65,531	7,928	94,217	464,400	-179,748
V	128,978	179,873	48,259	24,149	252,282	20,036	82,486	7,590	110,112	491,371	-200,436
998	129,149	180,747	51,218	20,290	252,255	20,092	88,880	7,933	116,905	498,308	-199,710
I	134,900	186,785	53,999	19,589	260,373	21,244	81,602	8,327	111,173	506,446	-189,400
/	141,549 146,893	190,558 195,133	58,193 61,239	23,046 22,993	271,797 279,365	21,809 19,913	85,935 95,484	8,503 8,409	116,247 123,806	529,594 550,063	-208,365 -220,737
999											
	151,828 155,061	195,738 195,064	61,143 63,599	19,311 17,932	276,191 276,595	20,516 19,555	81,769 64,253	9,591 9,842	111,876 93,650	539,896 525,306	-213,494 -202,649
I	166,478	194,819	64,488	17,192	276,498	20,012	65,395	9,720	95,127	538,103	-202,469
V	176,045	194,794	65,356	15,934	276,084	20,503	68,200	9,455	98,158	550,286	-199,639
000	183,490	192,205	74,160	18,115	284,480	19,350	73,085	10,204	102,639	570,609	-206,167
1	198,725 204,045	191,954 195,429	79,253 83,013	17,505 14,272	288,712 292,714	18,775 19,630	76,629 74,272	10,154 10,407	105,558 104,310	592,995 601,069	-200,636 -198,282
V	193,651	194,720	79,993	17,097	291,809	22,496	72,822	9,917	105,234	590,695	-183,634
001	000.005			10 507		~~~~~	70.000	10.107			
	200,865 209,048	215,400 216,783	80,095 70,858	13,527 14,719	309,022 302,360	20,232 21,739	78,663 72,111	10,197 10,589	109,092 104,439	618,980 615,847	-192,360 -202,873
l V	212,842 219,927	224,422 248,872	70,419 70,054	11,723 13,581	306,564 332,507	28,784 23,082	81,005 89,866	10,650 10,213	120,439 123,161	639,844 675,595	-212,841 -240,500
, 002	219,927	240,072	70,054	13,301	332,307	23,002	09,000	10,213	123,101	075,595	-240,300
	226,757	258,533	70,324	13,019	341,876	25,549	97,310	10,531	133,390	702,023	-257,100
 	229,923 228,594	250,392 265,024	73,112 71,796	13,503 12,467	337,007 349,287	22,491 22,316	95,528 102,181	10,228 10,388	128,248 134,885	695,178 712,766	-264,411 -261,750
/	229,860	266,074	73,347	14,444	353,865	22,949	105,313	10,542	138,804	722,529	-255,122
003	000.047	254 000	70.004	10.071	240.074	10.000	100 400	10.000	150 004	705 075	070 440
	232,217 233,768	254,800 237,145	72,804 73,266	13,071 12,590	340,674 323,001	19,293 18,080	122,488 93,506	10,602 10,050	152,384 121,636	725,275 678,406	-276,119 -264,361
l V	229,528 227,421	227,457 229,065	74,098 73,673	11,244 13,383	312,799 316,121	17,237 16,142	100,293 106,004	10,217 10,219	127,747 132,366	670,074 675,908	-252,304 -262,304
004 P	<i>LL</i> 1,721	220,000	. 0,010	.0,000	0.0,121	.0,142	,	.0,210	.02,000	070,000	202,004
	230,038	234,255	74,991	11,118	320,363	16,002	101,182	10,660	127,844	678,245	-262,773
I	232,659 239,525	242,317 234,160	93,112 94,849	12,014 10,902	347,443 339,911	15,690 14,702	106,553 99,547	10,691 10,385	132,934 124,635	713,036 704,071	-252,166 -250,642
/	238,155	229,789	97,338	12,135	339,262	13,562	97,733	10,218	121,512	698,929	-251,024
005 P	241,899	225,532	100,271	12,199	338,002	14,653	93,445	10,286	118,384	698,285	-226,038

Table 23-1

International investment position with all countries excluding the United States — Assets

Year	<u> </u>					A	ssets					
	Canadian ¹ direct		Portfolio ir					Other inv				Total assets
	investment abroad	Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Foreign money market	Total	Loans and Loans ²		Deposits ³	Official international reserves	Other ⁴ assets	Total	255613
/ No.	v20862964	v20862970	v20862973		v20862967	v20862979	v20862982	v20862985	v20862988	v20862991	v20862976	v20862961
						millions	of dollars					
992	44,950	3,576	7,709		11,285	22,935	-11,488	25,423	8,525	26,101	71,495	127,731
	49,190	4,662	9,022		13,684	23,207	-11,537	27,643	7,893	27,189	74,395	137,268
l /	51,710 47,190	3,157 2,932	9,261 8,560		12,418 11,492	24,536 24,997	-11,623 -11,777	32,274 29,852	7,950 5,972	28,370 29,617	81,507 78,661	145,634 137,343
993	50.050	0.017	0.050					00.070	5 000		=0.400	
	50,258 51,204	2,617 3,035	8,950 9,852		11,568 12,886	24,461 24,961	-11,771 -11,792	30,276 30,437	5,336 5,222	30,880 32,125	79,182 80,954	141,008 145,044
I V	55,253 54,750	3,761 4,840	10,251 12,282		14,012 17,122	25,884	-11,863 -11,987	30,998 30,416	4,482 4,566	34,204 34,974	83,705 84,189	152,970 156,061
, 994	54,750	4,040	12,202		17,122	26,220	-11,907	50,410	4,500	34,974	04,109	130,001
	60,170	5,166	15,749		20,914	27,388	-12,072	32,669	4,320	35,998	88,304	169,388
I	62,919 63,636	5,524 6,173	16,736 17,033		22,260 23,205	26,770 26,263	-12,103 -12,087	33,598 37,706	4,297 4,132	37,794 38,521	90,356 94,535	175,535 181,376
V	68,328	6,460	18,346		24,806	26,861	-11,718	43,028	4,342	39,634	102,146	195,280
995	73,889	7,260	20,395		27,655	26,334	-11,736	46,856	5,149	39,604	106,206	207,750
	74,356	6,714	21,162		27,875	26,080	-11,753	45,894	6,185	39,746	106,153	208,384
l /	73,140 76,675	6,642 7,615	21,448 22,892		28,089 30,507	25,811 28,998	-11,721 -11,406	46,108 45,649	5,835 5,875	40,771 41,086	106,805 110,203	208,034 217,385
996	70.400	7 500			00.407			15 170	5 0 5 0			
	76,482 78,307	7,533 7,658	24,964 26,948		32,497 34,605	29,020 31,750	-11,402 -11,427	45,479 46,799	5,859 6,499	38,358 37,336	107,314 110,957	216,293 223,869
l /	81,529 87,299	8,046 8,729	28,781 30,675		36,827 39,404	37,224 31,731	-11,439 -10,936	44,990 54,751	6,271 6,700	34,493 32,697	111,539 114,942	229,896 241,645
997	07,200	0,720	00,070		00,404	01,701	10,000	04,701	0,700	02,007	114,042	241,040
	90,159	9,140	30,562		39,701	36,987	-10,934	57,763	7,313	34,095	125,223	255,083
I	93,835 97,795	9,425 10,548	31,595 31,006		41,021 41,554	42,894 45,951	-10,994 -11,043	57,189 56,438	8,257 6,847	35,098 35,266	132,444 133,459	267,299 272,808
/	107,900	9,796	49,257		59,053	43,223	-10,004	64,116	7,333	36,928	141,595	308,548
998	106,172	9,657	49,724		59,380	39,976	-10,038	60,514	8,972	37,282	136,707	302,259
	111,191	10,414	52,341		62,755	44,874	-10,162	61,513	6,688	38,782	141,695	315,640
l /	122,978 129,642	11,478 12,290	56,494 59,049		67,972 71,338	46,010 37,075	-10,396 -10,665	65,372 73,077	13,404 15,164	39,945 41,389	154,335 156,040	345,285 357,021
999												
	127,459 125,642	12,447 12,090	61,916 66,008		74,364 78,098	34,461 35,731	-10,668 -10,686	57,649 51,041	14,208 15,693	40,519 39,941	136,169 131,721	337,992 335,460
I	136,532	12,292	74,046		86,337	38,441	-10,808	60,166	17,318	39,276	144,393	367,262
V	138,956	13,032	77,685		90,718	36,996	-10,851	53,684	18,096	39,101	137,026	366,699
2000	144,321	14,351	76,367		90,718	36,221	-10,675	45,853	19,773	39,988	131,161	366,200
 	159,667 164,242	13,847 14,012	78,849 76,554		92,696 90,566	37,823 40,760	-10,808 -10,871	52,020 55,722	20,365 21,976	40,503 40,281	139,904 147,868	392,267 402,677
V	178,564	14,102	82,858		96,960	38,679	-10,917	52,545	24,077	40,610	144,994	420,517
001	188,880	14,733	85,025		99,758	38,671	-11,526	52,703	27,935	41,893	149,676	438,313
	187,439	14,125	84,994		99,118	39,984	-11,459	53,227	25,301	40,489	147,542	434,100
I /	207,151 210,771	15,337 15,057	93,379 92,518		108,716 107,575	42,779 43,153	-11,641 -11,822	52,740 65,882	29,915 30,538	40,463 40,785	154,256 168,535	470,123 486,882
002	- /	-,	- ,		- ,	-,	,-	,	,	-,	,	,
	207,808 210,013	14,206	90,869 94,233	2,072 1,872	107,148 109,822	45,866 40,237	-11,821 -11,700	63,116 59,809	32,963 35,768	39,264 38,423	169,388 162,537	484,344 482,373
I	229,117	13,718 14,761	97,235	1,860	113,856	40,237 40,827	-11,843	60,365	35,181	36,423	162,381	505,354
V	234,066	15,772	97,393	1,957	115,122	43,626	-11,918	58,639	35,746	36,698	162,791	511,979
003	223,718	15,865	92,670	1,935	110,470	49,397	-12,079	61,949	33,959	36,273	169,498	503,686
I	213,519 219,960	14,010 14,905	89,229 92,598	3,179 3,608	106,418 111,111	43,232 38,378	-11,771 -11,796	51,235 53,962	33,556 33,646	35,553 35,932	151,805 150,123	471,742 481,194
/	219,960 237,061	15,649	92,598 96,452	3,808	115,943	37,005	-11,607	53,962 57,957	33,646 32,637	35,932 35,642	150,123	481,194 504,638
004 P	· · · · · ·	47 00-	00.00-		440.00-	10 5 15	44.07	00.000	00.15-	00.405	100.005	F00 700
	244,094 250,360	17,039 17,381	96,269 95,538	5,699 5,570	119,007 118,488	42,549 46,429	-11,074 -11,182	60,906 64,326	32,156 31,785	36,125 37,134	160,662 168,492	523,763 537,341
l V	245,341 251,208	19,516 19,997	90,576 91,802	5,982 5,552	116,074 117,351	38,446 31,384	-11,001 -10,875	53,885 55,341	28,854 27,352	36,916 35,769	147,100 138,972	508,514 507,531
v 1005 p	231,200	19,997	31,002	3,332	117,001	51,304	-10,075	00,041	21,332	55,709	130,812	507,551
	249,699	21,448	89,675	5,665	116,788	33,888	-10,800	55,432	28,919	37,116	144,555	511,042

Table 23-2

International investment position with all countries excluding the United States - Liabilities

Year					Elu	oilities					Canada's net
	Foreign ¹		Portfolio in	vestment			Other inve	estment		Total liabilities	international
	direct investment in Canada	Canadian ² bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other ⁵ liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
/ No.	v20862997	v20863003	v20863006	v20863009	v20863000	v20863015	v20863018	v20863021	v20863012	v20862994	v20863024
						millions of d	ollars				
992	47.455		4 000	04 040	400.050	07 700	50.007	0.050	00 740	000.004	470.400
	47,455 48,427	145,115 151,487	1,632 1,677	21,913 21,615	168,659 174,779	27,722 29,184	53,337 52,698	9,659 9,692	90,719 91,574	306,834 314,780	-179,103 -177,512
I	49,137	158,741	1,564	16,962	177,267	30,940	56,736	9,879	97,555	323,958	-178,324
V	49,757	154,512	1,585	17,315	173,412	32,293	55,479	10,168	97,940	321,109	-183,767
993	50,115	169,568	1,561	19,042	190,171	31,823	51,153	10,334	93,310	333,596	-192,588
	49,605	171,004	1,570	22,571	195,145	31,862	50,063	10,199	92,125	336,875	-191,830
l /	49,858 50,893	174,674 168,213	1,605 1,589	22,191 24,386	198,470 194,189	32,073 30,993	53,153 57,749	10,297 10,226	95,524 98,968	343,852 344,050	-190,882 -187,988
994	,		.,	,	,	,		,	,	,	,
	50,300	178,164	2,197	25,936	206,298	30,800	56,777	10,175	97,752	354,349	-184,962
 	49,720 50,170	177,968 185,456	2,741 2,740	29,509 26,344	210,218 214,540	29,491 28,427	62,167 60,402	10,281 10,153	101,939 98,982	361,877 363,692	-186,342 -182,317
/	51,966	184,441	2,274	28,131	214,846	28,485	70,011	10,480	108,976	375,788	-180,508
995											
l	50,859 52,892	191,922 193,752	2,142 1,992	30,439 30,561	224,504 226,305	29,274 29,308	70,756 66,901	10,763 10,740	110,794 106,950	386,156 386,146	-178,406 -177,762
I	54,439	192,933	1,784	30,819	225,535	28,459	58,005	10,747	97,211	377,185	-169,150
/	55,219	195,194	2,279	25,873	223,346	31,064	65,172	11,164	107,400	385,965	-168,580
996	50 C 45	100 240	0.400	07.000	220 645	24.200	64 407	11.010	100 004	204.445	407.000
	56,645 57,133	190,349 191,272	2,466 2,949	27,830 24,449	220,645 218,671	31,308 32,203	64,497 64,322	11,019 11,043	106,824 107,569	384,115 383,372	-167,822 -159,504
1,	58,630	188,980	2,961	22,898	214,840	30,818	62,855	10,831	104,504	377,974	-148,078
/	60,184	192,040	3,010	17,454	212,504	31,424	66,907	10,796	109,127	381,815	-140,170
997	59,074	189,424	3,037	18,701	211,163	32,771	66,953	10,880	110,605	380,841	-125,758
	61,109	193,431	3,199	14,975	211,605	36,274	70,042	10,969	117,285	389,999	-122,700
I V	63,793 65,299	190,831 188,025	3,062 3,143	15,035 16,352	208,928 207,519	37,288 31,647	72,206 82,751	10,811 11,006	120,305 125,404	393,026 398,222	-120,218 -89,675
998	,		-,	,		,	,	.,	,	,	,
	65,466	189,187	3,159	20,493	212,839	32,049	82,286	10,541	124,876	403,180	-100,921
 	67,288 69,526	194,048 203,875	3,230 3,104	17,152 16,476	214,430 223,455	35,885 37,228	82,903 84,753	10,790 10,583	129,578 132,564	411,295 425,545	-95,655 -80,260
/	72,496	210,639	3,104	18,275	232,019	35,534	85,128	10,740	131,401	435,916	-78,896
999											
I	73,233 78,617	201,274 197,067	2,651 2,988	16,205 13,033	220,129 213,088	35,070 34,638	80,557 76,821	11,078 11,239	126,706 122,698	420,068 414,403	-82,076 -78,943
II	80,379	199,712	3,763	11,269	214,744	36,453	79,461	11,095	127,008	422,131	-54,869
V	76,519	194,598	3,714	11,742	210,054	36,499	76,556	11,109	124,165	410,738	-44,039
2000	02.045	400.075	4 4 0 0	40 500	205 004	20.440	00.000	44.004	440.047	400 044	40.044
I	82,915 90,879	188,375 187,832	4,109 4,204	12,598 10,940	205,081 202,975	38,418 40,562	69,068 71,636	11,361 11,438	118,847 123,636	406,844 417,490	-40,644 -25,223
II	97,201	181,799	4,880	10,715	197,393	40,651	70,287	11,410	122,349	416,942	-14,266
V	125,465	177,720	7,123	10,865	195,708	38,179	74,929	11,439	124,547	445,720	-25,203
2001	125,476	175,869	7,601	9,724	193,194	35,830	88,161	11,447	135,438	454,109	-15,795
1	126,904	169,433	7,461	8,478	185,372	36,418	82,005	11,384	129,806	442,082	-7,982
ll V	125,526 120,503	178,334 178,356	7,549 7,433	7,747 7,882	193,630 193,671	34,336 32,953	91,669 91,189	11,504 11,504	137,508 135,645	456,665 449,819	13,458 37,063
002	,		.,	.,	,	,		,	,	,	
	121,097	175,990	6,624	9,752	192,366	33,077	91,379	11,736	136,192	449,656	34,688
 	123,382 124,327	174,556 180,349	6,701 7,132	9,377 8,827	190,634 196,307	31,511 35,900	88,148 94,312	11,658 11,676	131,317 141,888	445,333 462,523	37,040 42,832
V	124,263	183,932	7,345	10,745	202,022	36,063	89,723	11,733	137,519	463,803	48,176
003											
I	125,089 126,347	182,164 180,241	7,087 7,309	10,109 10,145	199,361 197,695	37,793 36,459	81,603 76,482	11,513 11,572	130,909 124,513	455,360 448,555	48,327 23,188
I	126,815	180,131	7,955	9,481	197,567	36,201	77,750	11,588	125,539	449,921	31,273
/	127,045	176,677	9,643	8,005	194,325	38,362	77,135	11,638	127,135	448,504	56,134
004 P	100 660	176 604	10 000	7 700	104 560	26 460	72 447	11 000	121 760	11E 00E	77 700
	129,666 123,508	176,601 177,593	10,233 10,127	7,726 8,838	194,560 196,558	36,462 38,384	73,417 84,827	11,890 11,743	121,769 134,954	445,995 455,019	77,768 82,321
I	126,264	173,998	10,749	7,209	191,956	28,174	86,059	11,678	125,911	444,131	64,384
V	127,520	175,301	11,216	7,486	194,003	26,181	78,237	11,692	116,111	437,634	69,897
2005 P	129,581	179,686	10,252	6,405	196,344	27,891	81,649	11,842	121,382	447,307	63,735

Table 24-1

International investment position with the United Kingdom — Assets

Year						As	ssets					
	Canadian ¹		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	estment			Total
	direct investment	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and	allowances	Deposits ³	Official	Other ⁴	Total	assets
	abroad	bonds	stocks	money market		Loans ²	Allowances		international reserves	assets		
V No.	v235450	v235452	v235453	v30615499	v235467	v235455	v235451	v235456	v235454	v235457	v235468	v235449
						millions	of dollars					
1992	12,271	833	3,262		4,095	826	-123	6,683	7	2,213	9,606	25,971
1993	12,907	1,906	3,919		5,825	902	-168	6,461	3	2,491	9,689	28,421
1994	15,038	2,917	5,165		8,082	806	-139	10,474	4	2,676	13,821	36,941
1995	16,412	3,526	5,752		9,278	3,734	-136	12,187	3	2,170	17,959	43,649
1996	17,825	3,312	8,385		11,697	6,047	-143	18,589	4	2,017	26,514	56,036
1997	22,722	910	12,680		13,590	9,131	-83	19,230	5	2,052	30,336	66,648
1998	24,956	1,204	14,641		15,845	3,818	-62	15,354	6	1,568	20,684	61,485
1999	25,686	1,461	16,691		18,153	4,606	-68	17,238	4	1,647	23,427	67,266
2000	35,170	1,301	19,209		20,510	4,660	-40	17,324	6	1,712	23,663	79,343
2001	39,682	1,910	22,239		24,148	9,108	-10	26,593	6	2,549	38,245	102,075
2002	40,740	1,954	24,665	226	26,844	10,695	-7	25,518	8	1,392	37,606	105,190
2003	40,977	1,648	23,708	2,092	27,448	7,180	-3	23,066	6	1,366	31,615	100,040
2004 P	43,991	2,113	22,772	4,714	29,599	3,849	-3	27,042	4	1,187	32,079	105,668

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 24-2

International investment position with the United Kingdom - Liabilities

Year					Liab	ilities					Canada's
	Foreign ¹		Portfolio in	vestment			Other inve	stment		Total	net international
	direct investment in Canada	Canadian ² bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other ⁵ liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
V No.	v235459	v235460	v235461	v235463	v235469	v235462	v235464	v235465	v235470	v235458	v235466
						millions of dol	lars				
1992	16,799	19,247	497	4,420	24,164	10,200	13,187	261	23,647	64,611	-38,639
1993	15,872	26,371	357	5,773	32,501	9,210	17,888	280	27,378	75,751	-47,330
1994	14,693	27,449	609	8,525	36,582	6,543	21,421	288	28,252	79,527	-42,586
1995	14,097	33,598	597	9,778	43,973	7,590	20,154	276	28,020	86,090	-42,441
1996	14,292	35,118	710	4,819	40,646	8,449	20,389	202	29,040	83,977	-27,942
1997	15,748	34,888	790	4,072	39,749	9,024	28,035	205	37,263	92,761	-26,113
1998	17,042	37,705	723	5,781	44,209	11,732	31,914	261	43,907	105,159	-43,674
1999	15,279	37,024	1,023	4,765	42,812	11,838	29,303	247	41,388	99,479	-32,213
2000	23,955	39,033	2,275	3,220	44,527	14,320	30,174	218	44,712	113,194	-33,851
2001	26,913	44,595	2,423	2,785	49,803	11,610	42,965	231	54,806	131,522	-29,447
2002	27,861	50,640	2,383	3,869	56,892	16,357	39,991	222	56,571	141,324	-36,134
2003	27,397	51,616	1,739	3,850	57,205	17,260	39,438	242	56,940	141,542	-41,502
2004 P	29,461	55,292	2,655	3,814	61,760	10,943	40,233	244	51,421	142,641	-36,973

Table 25-1

International investment position with Japan — Assets

Year						As	sets					
	Canadian ¹		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	estment			Total
	direct investment	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and	allowances	Deposits ³	Official	Other ⁴	Total	assets
	abroad	bonds	stocks	money market		Loans ²	Allowances		international reserves	assets		
V No.	v235516	v235518	v235519	v30615502	v235533	v235521	v235517	v235522	v235520	v235523	v235534	v235515
						millions	of dollars					
1992	2,521	402	1,350		1,752	151	0	628	3	365	1,146	5,419
1993	2,845	462	2,134		2,596	253	0	758	4	410	1,424	6,865
1994	3,485	615	3,571		4,186	304	0	894	0	405	1,604	9,275
1995	2,739	1,064	4,617		5,681	247	0	1,730	0	737	2,713	11,133
1996	2,676	2,368	5,309		7,677	160	0	820	0	390	1,369	11,722
1997	2,985	430	6,266		6,697	146	0	1,535	0	466	2,147	11,828
1998	3,268	467	8,166		8,632	708	0	4,593	0	1,151	6,453	18,353
1999	3,853	642	16,104		16,746	523	0	2,088	0	1,159	3,771	24,370
2000	5,613	334	13,129		13,463	764	0	289	0	1,123	2,176	21,253
2001	7,026	713	14,133		14,847	920	0	2,574	0	989	4,483	26,355
2002	9,707	384	13,596	0	13,980	375	0	3,379	0	742	4,495	28,183
2003	8,444	599	13,359	0	13,958	285		789	0	849	1,923	24,325
2004 P	9,576	759	12,520	0	13,280	211		959	0	716	1,886	24,742

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 25-2

International investment position with Japan - Liabilities

Year					Liab	ilities					Canada's
	Foreign ¹		Portfolio in	vestment			Other invest	stment		Total	net international
	direct investment in Canada	Canadian ² bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other ⁵ liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
V No.	v235525	v235526	v235527	v235529	v235535	v235528	v235530	v235531	v235536	v235524	v235532
						millions of dol	lars				
1992	5,962	50,269	41	733	51,042	6,325	1,204	907	8,436	65,440	-60,021
1993	6,249	47,906	38	361	48,306	6,075	939	830	7,843	62,398	-55,533
1994	6,587	45,455	117	217	45,789	7,480	894	885	9,259	61,635	-52,360
1995	6,987	44,464	108	10	44,582	6,555	849	878	8,283	59,852	-48,719
1996	7,873	46,160	107	651	46,918	6,275	1,299	676	8,250	63,040	-51,318
1997	7,990	45,366	108	124	45,598	5,025	1,336	502	6,862	60,450	-48,622
1998	8,393	45,021	128	8	45,158	5,229	1,332	502	7,063	60,613	-42,260
1999	8,270	41,313	20	43	41,376	4,986	1,082	559	6,627	56,272	-31,902
2000	8,041	35,892	36	198	36,126	4,452	1,074	537	6,063	50,231	-28,978
2001	7,864	34,269	23	23	34,315	3,942	2,399	525	6,866	49,046	-22,691
2002	9,162	32,138	37	32	32,207	3,713	1,733	528	5,974	47,343	-19,160
2003	9,610	31,629	61	44	31,733	2,714	397	598	3,710	45,053	-20,728
2004 p	10,583	26,130	173	20	26,323	1,365	327	577	2,268	39,174	-14,432

Table 26-1

International investment position with other European Union countries — Assets

Year						As	sets					
	Canadian ¹		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	estment			Total
	direct investment	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and	allowances	Deposits ³	Official	Other ⁴	Total	assets
	abroad	bonds	stocks	money market		Loans ²	Allowances		international reserves	assets		
V No.	v235494	v235496	v235497	v30615501	v235511	v235499	v235495	v235500	v235498	v235501	v235512	v235493
						millions	of dollars					
1992	9,071	280	1,536		1,816	751	-107	5,013	92	1,904	7,653	18,540
1993	11,478	1,001	1,958		2,959	943	-91	4,272	5	2,122	7,250	21,687
1994	15,620	1,247	2,919		4,166	1,330	-42	6,363	6	2,330	9,987	29,773
1995	18,106	1,170	4,015		5,185	1,571	-22	6,262	814	2,624	11,249	34,541
1996	19,192	1,137	5,446		6,583	1,611	-20	8,680	1,216	2,475	13,962	39,737
1997	22,416	2,248	15,550		17,798	2,182	-11	8,359	766	2,255	13,552	53,766
1998	29,149	3,484	21,255		24,739	1,898	-7	6,262	1,421	2,005	11,579	65,466
1999	28,384	3,222	26,738		29,960	1,892	-3	5,496	2,538	2,010	11,933	70,276
2000	39,998	5,050	31,205		36,255	2,844	-4	7,525	6,991	2,157	19,514	95,767
2001	42,783	4,598	32,815		37,413	1,546	-7	8,784	6,116	2,546	18,984	99,181
2002	49,772	4,990	35,300	113	40,403	1,158	-6	5,837	5,109	2,418	14,517	104,692
2003	60,075	4,710	36,624	106	41,440	791	-1	8,696	1,676	2,772	13,935	115,450
2004 P	74,113	6,164	35,303	285	41,752	3,364	-1	9,049	1,038	2,679	16,129	131,994

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 26-2

International investment position with other European Union countries — Liabilities

Year					Liab	ilities					Canada's
	Foreign ¹		Portfolio in	vestment			Other inve	stment		Total	net international
	direct [■] investment in Canada	Canadian ² bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other ⁵ liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
V No.	v235503	v235504	v235505	v235507	v235513	v235506	v235508	v235509	v235514	v235502	v235510
						millions of dol	lars				
1992	15,056	35,444	394	1,661	37,498	5,417	7,156	1,341	13,915	66,469	-47,929
1993	15,732	41,315	395	2,558	44,268	4,775	6,721	956	12,452	72,453	-50,765
1994	16,824	49,104	533	2,040	51,676	4,798	8,541	763	14,102	82,602	-52,830
1995	21,778	50,012	521	1,819	52,353	4,839	7,309	944	13,092	87,223	-52,683
1996	24,406	49,211	569	1,922	51,702	4,289	6,230	1,029	11,547	87,655	-47,918
1997	25,508	48,051	607	3,628	52,286	4,225	4,964	970	10,160	87,954	-34,188
1998	31,126	59,655	1,081	3,462	64,198	4,184	5,769	571	10,525	105,848	-40,382
1999	36,341	54,559	1,157	2,302	58,018	2,606	5,817	950	9,373	103,732	-33,455
2000	72,008	48,504	444	1,544	50,492	3,154	5,469	1,093	9,717	132,216	-36,449
2001	65,144	52,023	523	1,198	53,745	1,431	6,939	1,057	9,427	128,316	-29,135
2002	65,645	55,109	510	1,269	56,888	782	8,009	1,096	9,887	132,420	-27,729
2003	68,381	53,922	1,559	238	55,720	546	5,409	1,120	7,076	131,176	-15,726
2004 P	61,751	53,030	2,197	264	55,491	923	7,148	1,121	9,192	126,434	5,560

Table 27-1

International investment position with other OECD countries — Assets

Year						As	sets					
	Canadian ¹		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	estment			Total
	direct investment	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and	allowances	Deposits ³	Official	Other ⁴	Total	assets
	abroad	bonds	stocks	money market		Loans ²	Allowances		international reserves	assets		
V No.	v235538	v235540	v235541	v30615503	v235555	v235543	v235539	v235544	v235542	v235545	v235556	v235537
						millions	of dollars					
1992	3,957	126	696		822	446	0	4,184	44	639	5,313	10,092
1993	4,355	101	826		927	546	0	3,075	1	896	4,519	9,801
1994	6,635	132	1,208		1,340	1,614	0	3,667	1	2,137	7,419	15,394
1995	7,166	172	1,986		2,158	1,296	0	3,370	1	2,174	6,841	16,165
1996	8,392	124	2,412		2,536	1,359	0	3,461	2	2,254	7,077	18,004
1997	9,284	1,702	6,454		8,156	1,949	0	3,847	1	1,961	7,757	25,197
1998	11,579	2,493	6,939		9,432	2,709	0	4,435	2	2,102	9,247	30,258
1999	12,381	1,852	7,860		9,712	1,389	0	4,425	2	1,665	7,481	29,574
2000	17,600	1,749	9,004		10,753	3,256	0	4,638	2	2,109	10,005	38,358
2001	26,449	2,134	10,972		13,106	5,847	0	4,469	1	1,954	12,270	51,826
2002	30,733	2,301	13,284	155	15,739	8,491	0	4,831	1	1,488	14,812	61,284
2003	27,345	1,987	12,874	218	15,079	9,427	0	4,575	4	1,503	15,510	57,934
2004 P	19,820	2,484	12,220	42	14,746	7,200	0	4,751	1	1,536	13,489	48,055

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 27-2

International investment position with other OECD countries - Liabilities

<i>l</i> ear					Lial	oilities					Canada's
	Foreign ¹		Portfolio inv	estment			Other invest	stment		Total	net international
	direct investment in Canada	Canadian ² bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other ⁵ liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
No.	v235547	v235548	v235549	v235551	v235557	v235550	v235552	v235553	v235558	v235546	v235554
						millions of	dollars				
1992	6,913	32,797	324	2,684	35,806	1,339	8,228	710	10,277	52,995	-42,903
1993	7,312	33,811	302	4,132	38,245	1,221	7,719	720	9,660	55,217	-45,416
1994	7,989	37,192	285	5,885	43,361	980	8,487	709	10,176	61,526	-46,132
1995	5,827	38,454	275	4,101	42,829	847	6,816	1,006	8,670	57,327	-41,162
1996	6,748	33,558	796	2,495	36,849	739	6,343	1,000	8,082	51,680	-33,676
1997	8,860	30,564	692	3,414	34,670	1,186	8,058	998	10,242	53,773	-28,575
1998	8,958	34,194	340	3,904	38,439	953	7,232	693	8,877	56,273	-26,015
1999	10,115	31,141	227	1,991	33,360	1,007	4,252	765	6,023	49,498	-19,924
2000	13,280	26,782	2,246	1,771	30,800	905	4,461	739	6,105	50,184	-11,826
2001	11,039	23,892	2,341	915	27,148	535	5,302	919	6,756	44,943	6,882
2002	11,175	22,723	2,280	1,701	26,704	164	6,258	874	7,297	45,176	16,108
2003	11,038	18,369	2,130	391	20,891	3,167	4,255	867	8,290	40,219	17,715
2004 P	12,771	15,985	2,448	465	18,897	1,835	3,847	841	6,523	38,190	9,864

Table 28-1

International investment position with all other countries — Assets

Year	Assets											
	Canadian direct investment abroad	Portfolio investment				Other investment						
		Foreign	Foreign	Foreign money market	Total	Loans and allowances		Deposits	Official	Other	Total	assets
		bonds	stocks			Loans	Allowances		international reserves	assets		
V No.	v235560	v235562	v235563	v30615504	v235577	v235565	v235561	v235566	v235564	v235567	v235578	v235559
	millions of dollars											
1992	19,370	1,291	1,716		3,007	22,823	-11,547	13,345	5,827	24,496	54,944	77,321
1993	23,165	1,370	3,445		4,815	23,577	-11,728	15,851	4,554	29,055	61,308	89,287
1994	27,551	1,549	5,483		7,032	22,807	-11,537	21,630	4,331	32,085	69,315	103,898
1995	32,251	1,683	6,523		8,206	22,150	-11,248	22,100	5,057	33,382	71,440	111,897
1996	39,215	1,788	9,123		10,911	22,553	-10,773	23,202	5,478	25,561	66,020	116,146
1997	50,493	4,506	8,307		12,813	29,815	-9,910	31,145	6,560	30,193	87,803	151,109
1998	60,691	4,642	8,048		12,690	27,942	-10,596	42,432	13,736	34,563	108,078	181,459
1999	68,651	5,855	10,291		16,146	28,586	-10,780	24,437	15,552	32,620	90,414	175,212
2000	80,182	5,666	10,311		15,977	27,154	-10,873	22,768	17,078	33,509	89,636	185,796
2001	94,832	5,702	12,358		18,060	25,732	-11,805	23,463	24,415	32,748	94,553	207,445
2002	103,114	6,143	10,548	1,464	18,156	22,906	-11,905	19,074	30,628	30,658	91,361	212,631
2003	100,218	6,705	9,886	1,428	18,019	19,321	-11,603	20,830	30,951	29,153	88,652	206,889
2004 P	103,707	8,477	8,988	510	17,975	16,761	-10,871	13,541	26,308	29,650	75,390	197,072

Note: See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 28-2

International investment position with all other countries - Liabilities

Year	Liabilities										Canada's
	Foreign	Portfolio investment					Other inve	Total	net international		
	direct investment in Canada	Canadian bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans	Deposits	Other liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
V No.	v235569	v235570	v235571	v235573	v235579	v235572	v235574	v235575	v235580	v235568	v235576
	millions of dollars										
1992	5,027	16,755	329	7,817	24,902	9,012	26,075	6,950	42,037	71,966	5,355
1993	5,727	18,810	497	11,561	30,869	9,712	24,828	7,441	41,981	78,576	10,711
1994	5,873	25,241	730	11,465	37,437	8,685	31,144	7,835	47,663	90,973	12,925
1995	6,529	28,667	778	10,165	39,609	11,232	30,496	8,060	49,788	95,926	15,972
1996	6,865	27,993	828	7,567	36,389	11,673	32,814	7,890	52,377	95,630	20,516
1997	7,193	29,156	945	5,115	35,216	12,181	40,479	8,331	60,990	103,398	47,711
1998	6,978	34,063	832	5,120	40,015	13,390	38,955	8,713	61,058	108,051	73,408
1999	6,514	30,561	1,288	2,640	34,489	16,061	36,103	8,588	60,753	101,756	73,456
2000	8,181	27,509	2,123	4,131	33,763	15,348	33,751	8,852	57,951	99,896	85,900
2001	9,542	23,576	2,123	2,961	28,660	15,434	33,584	8,772	57,790	95,992	111,453
2002	10,420	23,322	2,134	3,874	29,331	15,046	33,731	9,012	57,789	97,540	115,090
2003	10,618	21,141	4,154	3,481	28,776	14,674	27,635	8,811	51,120	90,514	116,375
2004 P	12,955	24,865	3,743	2,923	31,531	11,116	26,682	8,909	46,707	91,194	105,879

Summary methodology for the production of quarterly international investment positions

Quarterly position data for *Canada's international investment position* are produced from 1990 onward. Supplementary estimates of portfolio investments in bonds and equities at market value are available from 1990 onward. On the liability side, market value estimates of portfolio investments in Canadian money market are available from 2003 only. Prior to 2003, the market and book value estimates of these instruments are defined as equal.

On the asset side, starting in 2002, estimates of portfolio investments in foreign money market instruments are moved from other investments to portfolio investments and are available at both, book and market values.

Direct investment

Annual surveys of the book value of direct investment form the basis of the benchmark estimates for the year-end positions. Quarterly positions between these benchmarks and for periods subsequent to the latest benchmark data (noted as preliminary) are estimated using quarterly flows at market value adjusted to book value. These flows include reinvested earnings.

Portfolio investment

The Canadian Portfolio Investment Survey (CPIS) provides a benchmark for annual positions at market value for foreign equities and bonds. Market value benchmarks are converted to book values using market value to book value ratios to derive the book value estimates. Quarterly positions between these benchmarks and for periods subsequent to the latest benchmark data (noted as preliminary) are estimated using quarterly flows at market value, in the case of the market value series, and flows adjusted to book value for the series at book value. Quarterly positions at market value are, in addition, adjusted to take into account fluctuations in the prices of the assets.

A detailed system is used to process data on Canadian bonds and both Canadian and foreign money market instruments. Positions are derived on an issue-by-issue basis and can be automatically produced on a quarterly basis. The system generates positions at both, market and book values.

Quarterly positions for Canadian equities at book value are derived using quarterly flows adjusted for market to book valuation. In terms of market value, the book value benchmark for Canadian equities is converted at market value using price to book ratios on a detailed basis. Subsequently, quarterly positions are generated using flows at market value and price changes.

Other investment

Outstanding loans issued by banks and governments are available on a quarterly basis. Loans from other corporations are derived from annual surveys and quarterly flows. Deposits are also available from the banks on a quarterly basis. Official international reserve assets are available on a monthly basis. The other miscellaneous accounts are based on annual surveys adjusted to quarterly positions using quarterly flows.

Currency fluctuations

In addition, outstanding positions for all accounts denominated in foreign currency are re-evaluated each quarter to reflect changes in exchange rates.

Statistical notes

The following notes are a summary version of the sources and methods document for the Balance of Payments and International Investment Position.¹

International investment position

Conceptual framework

Canada's international investment position is the statistical statement that presents the value and composition of the stock of Canadian financial claims on non-residents and Canadian financial liabilities to non-residents at year-end. The Canadian statement is compiled according to international standards and conventions described in the fifth edition of the Balance of Payments Manual (1993) of the International Monetary Fund (IMF). These norms are the result of extensive consultations with a group of balance of payments experts, of which Statistics Canada is an active member. Uniformity of concepts among countries and the use of common standards and conventions enhance the comparability of international investment position accounts, a major benefit for data users in this age of globalization.²

Canadian financial assets are owned by Canadian residents and embody future economic benefits from non-residents. They are a store of value, but unlike most non-financial assets, they are not directly employed in productive activity. Instead, they are convertible into cash or other financial instruments. They result from past transactions in financial instruments with non-residents.

Canadian financial liabilities, which are obligations to non-residents, result from past transactions in financial instruments with non-residents, and their settlement may result in the transfers or use of assets, provisions of services or other yielding of economic benefits in the future.³

"Financial liabilities" is a misnomer to the extent that it includes Canadian-issued equity in addition to Canadian debt.

The difference between total financial assets and total financial liabilities is referred to as the net international investment position. Put another way, Canada's net investment position is the difference between what Canada owns (its external assets) and what Canada owes (its external liabilities) to non-residents. Historically, Canada had and still has fewer assets abroad than it has liabilities to non-residents and, hence, shows a net international liability position.

Types of financial assets and financial liabilities

There are three classes of financial assets and financial liabilities in the international investment position: direct investment, portfolio investment and other investment. These three classes largely reflect the nature of the investment in another country. In direct investment, the investor residing in one country has a significant influence on the management of an enterprise residing in another country; this means that direct investment also encompasses investment where there is a substantial influence to the point of having a controlling interest. In portfolio investment, the investor in financial instruments does not have a significant influence on the non-resident issuer of the instruments. In other investment, there is also no influence from the investor's viewpoint, but unlike portfolio investment, there is generally no market to trade the instruments used to carry out the investment.

^{1.} Canada's Balance of International Payments and International Investment Position, Concepts, Sources, Methods and Products, Balance of Payments Division (Catalogue no. 67-506-XPE www.statcan.ca/english/freepub/67-506-XIE/free.htm).

The international investment position statements of individual countries are published annually in the International Monetary Fund's Balance of Payments Statistics Yearbook, (IMF Publication Services, 700 19th Street NW, Washington DC 20431 USA).

^{3.} The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, CICA Handbook, (277 Wellington Street West, Toronto ON M5V 3H2, December 1997), 1000.35.

Valuation of international assets and liabilities

The valuation used for financial assets and liabilities in Canada's international investment position is that recorded in the books of the enterprise in which the investment is made (debtor principle). This is a departure from international standards, which call for market valuation of the international investment position.

To report direct investment at market valuation would entail major difficulties. Businesses do not generally use a market valuation to record their investment in subsidiaries and other affiliated parties in their books, which are the source of data used to compile direct investment. This was recognized by international standards.

The market price measurement cannot always be implemented because of the absence of regular revaluations. For example, balance sheet value is often the only available reported valuation for direct investment. That value might be assigned on the basis of original cost, a more recent revaluation or current value.⁴

As for portfolio investment, the Canadian statistics provide the market valuation of portfolio investments as supplementary information to the official series. Finally, the valuation for other investment can be viewed for all intents and purposes to be a market valuation. Overall, market valuation is available in Canadian statistics, except for direct investment.

Changes in Canada's assets and liabilities arise from financial account transactions, as recorded in the balance of payments and from valuation changes. A major source of valuation change is the exchange rate since the items denominated in foreign currencies are converted using the closing exchange rate at the end of the period of reference. Another source of valuation change arises from the difference between the price at which the transactions occurred and the value at which the claim is recorded in the balance sheet. Since direct investment positions are not currently revalued at market prices, the valuation changes other than exchange rate reflect changes resulting from transaction value to book value, write-ups or write-downs, and reclassification. An example of reclassification would be a common stock initially purchased as a portfolio investment and reclassified to direct investment when the holding increased to 10% or more of that stock.

Relationship to other statistical systems

Relationship to the balance of payments

There is a direct relationship between the financial transactions in the balance of payments and the international investment position. ⁵ Financial transactions with non-residents increase or decrease the position with non-residents. For example, the acquisition of external assets increases the asset position, whereas the redemption of an external liability decreases the liability position. While all financial flows affect the position, not all changes in position stem from financial flows. The value of assets and liabilities may change as a result of fluctuations in exchange rates or other revaluations and reclassifications. In other words, while only transactions with non-residents are recorded in the balance of payments, the external assets and liabilities reflect both transactions with non-residents and valuation changes.

The relationship between the current account balance and the net international investment position transits via the capital and financial account.

The net flow of the capital and financial account is equivalent to the balance in the current account, with the sign reversed.

The international investment position is the result of the cumulation through time of the capital and financial account, with the sign reversed.

^{4.} International Monetary Fund, Balance of Payments Manual, (Fifth edition, IMF Publication Services, 700 19th Street NW, Washington DC 20431 USA, 1993), paragraph 108, 29.

^{5.} It should be noted that transactions in non-produced non-financial assets should affect the positions. However, the international standards omit to show the relationship between capital transactions in such assets and the position. In the Canadian series, the transactions in such intangible assets so far have not been significant enough to warrant their classification in position. It is proposed here that the asset and liability resulting from transactions in intangible assets be shown under other investment. See Chapter 19, "Implementation of International Standards," Canada's Balance of International Payments and International Investment Position, Concepts, Sources, Methods and Products.

Therefore, the cumulation through time of the current account is equivalent to the net international investment position.

However, because of valuation and other changes that are reflected in the position but not in the transactions, there is not a one-to-one relationship between the cumulated current account deficits and the net international investment position.

Relationship to the balance sheet accounts

In the Canadian System of National Accounts, a national balance sheet is derived for all three sectors of the economy: persons and unincorporated business; the corporate sector; and the government sector. The dealings of these three sectors with non-residents are shown as a fourth sector, the 'rest of the world.' While the rest of the world accounts largely correspond to the international investment position accounts, these two sets of accounts differ in two ways: first, the accounts for rest of the world are presented from the non-resident viewpoint, whereas in the international investment position they are presented from a resident viewpoint; second, in the rest of the world accounts, the financial assets and liabilities are presented on a instrument basis and not on a functional basis, as is the case for the international investment position. There may be small differences in classification because of the rearrangement of data such as the treatment of interest payable on bonds classified under bonds in the international investment position and under other claims in the financial flows. However, these differences cancel out at the level of total assets and total liabilities. Overall, there is a complete concordance in the data between the two statements.

Interpretation of the international investment position

Accounting interpretation

The international investment position presents data related to the country's external financial condition as of a specific time, based on accounting concepts and conventions. It is Canada's balance sheet vis-à-vis non-residents. Assets represent expected future economic benefits from abroad to which the country holds the right and which have been acquired through a current or past transaction with non-residents. In the System of National Accounts 1993, assets are defined as entities that must be owned by some unit, or units, and from which economic benefits are derived by their owner(s) by holding or using them over a period of time.⁶

In addition, assets represent a certain quantum of abstract economic value which is potentially usable to acquire goods and services.⁷

Liabilities are Canada's obligations to convey assets or perform services to non-residents. They represent the amounts owed to foreign creditors or belonging to foreign equity holders.

Analytical interpretation

The data on the international position reveal the extent to which Canada has, over the years, been both a supplier (external assets) and a receiver (external liabilities) with the rest of the world of financial resources. The difference between the external assets and liabilities provides a measure of the net position that is equivalent to that portion of the Canadian economy attributable to the rest of the world. Canada has been historically and continues to be in a net liability position.

^{6.} Eurostat, International Monetary Fund, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, United Nations and World Bank, System of National Accounts 1993, (prepared under the auspices of the Inter-Secretariat Working Group on National Accounts, Commission of the European Communities, Brussels/Luxembourg, New York, Paris, Washington, D.C., 1993), paragraph 1.26, 5.

^{7.} Ibid., paragraph 2.24, 20.

Direct investment position

Description

Direct investment (asset and liability) allows an investor to have a significant voice in the management of an enterprise operating outside his or her own economy.

For operational purposes in Canada, if an enterprise owns at least 10% of the voting equity in a foreign enterprise, a direct investment relationship is deemed to exist between these two enterprises. The voting equity interest is determined by analysing the whole relationship among enterprises, both domestically and abroad. An enterprise may hold less than 10% interest directly but still have a 10% voting equity interest direct investment relationship through ownership of another enterprise (indirect ownership). Once the direct investment relationship is established among several enterprises, using both direct and indirect ownership, the direct investment itself is measured by the investment between two transactors only. If a Canadian company has a voting ownership interest of at least 10% in a U.S. company, it is referred to as the direct investor and the U.S. company is referred to as the direct investee. It may be that the U.S. direct investee also has claims on the Canadian direct investor, but these claims should be lower than those of the Canadian company.⁸ These liabilities of the Canadian direct investor will be netted against its claims on the U.S. direct investee when presenting the direct investment position. This presentation is referred to as a directional measure of direct investment.

A direct investor can also be the recipient of foreign investment from another foreign company, and if that investment represents 10% or more of the voting equity of the direct investor, the direct investor will be a direct investee of that company. It is important to stress that the notions of direct investor and direct investee are not mutually exclusive. A company can be both a direct investor in a foreign company and a direct investee of another foreign company.

In the Canadian statistics, direct investment is measured as the total value of equity, net long-term claims and, from 1983 onwards, the net short-term claims of non-bank enterprises held by the enterprise across the border.

Valuation

Direct investment position series are valued from the books of the enterprises in which the direct investment is made. This means that Canadian direct investment abroad is measured from the books of the foreign enterprises and not from the books of the resident enterprises having a direct investment abroad. Similarly, foreign direct investment in Canada is measured from the books of the resident enterprises recipient of the direct investment and not from the books of the foreign enterprises.

Differences between book values of direct investments from one period to another arise from the following:

- recording of the transactions at market value in the financial account (but valuation at book value for positions purposes);
- exchange rate fluctuations;
- corporate reorganizations;
- the migration of principal owners; and
- shifts to direct investment, when non-residents increase their ownership to 10% or more of voting interest (or the reverse, when they decrease their ownership to less than 10%).

^{8.} The international standards indicate that if the mutual holding by two entities is higher that 10%, the direct investment relationship should no longer be treated on a net basis but on a gross basis, that is, both entities would be treated as direct investors in each other. This gross treatment contravenes the directional principle of direct investment and may crate serious discontinuities in the series when the equity becomes gradually higher that 10%. The treatment is under review for the Canadian statistics.

Distinction between direct investment and control

The notion of direct investment needs to be distinguished from that of foreign control. The International Monetary Fund international standards focus on direct investment, referring only in a vague manner to control.

The concept of direct investment is broader than the System of National Accounts concept of foreign-controlled, as distinguished from domestically controlled, resident enterprises.⁹

However, the reverse is true for System of National Accounts, 1993, where the focus is on control.

The System's concept of foreign-controlled resident is linked to the balance of payments concept of direct foreign investment enterprises in that the former is a component of the latter. While the primary distinguishing feature of direct investment in the balance of payments is significant influence or effective voice in the management, the feature for foreign-controlled enterprises in the System is control.¹⁰

Control is defined as the ability to determine general corporate policy by appointing appropriate directors, if necessary. Owning more than half the shares of a corporation is evidently a sufficient, but not a necessary, condition for control. Nevertheless, because it may be difficult to identify those corporations in which control is exercised by a minority of shareholders, it is recommended that, in practice, corporations subject to public or foreign control should normally be confined to those in which governments or non-residents own a majority of the shares. This recommendation is intended only as a practical guideline, however, to which exceptions can be admitted if there is other evidence of control.¹¹

Both direct investment and controlling interests result from ownership in an enterprise. However, direct investment reflects a significant influence in the other enterprise and does not need to be as intense as controlling investment, which entails a "continuing power to determine its strategic operating, investing and financing policies without the co-operation of others in a controlling interest."¹²

To determine direct investment or controlling interest, it is necessary to take into account the full intercorporate structure of enterprises, that is, the ownership relationship that exists among the different entities of an enterprise. This means conceptually viewing all business enterprises and going beyond the Canadian border to take into account the full gamut of foreign and domestic ownership of enterprises.

Data sources

Surveys

Seven questionnaires targetting various aspects of claims are used to compile direct investment data. Questionnaires are annual quasi census, except for two quarterly sample questionnaires.

Administrative sources

A number of administrative sources are used to complement the survey results. The monthly list of Canadian companies with non-resident investments of Investment Canada, a branch of Industry Canada, is used to update the survey mailing list.

Supplementary administrative sources provided by financial institutions to the Bank of Canada and the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions are also used, especially to derive foreign direct investment in Canadian banks. The Canada Customs and Revenue Agency form T-106, filed by Canadian companies on their

^{9.} See International Monetary Fund, Balance of Payments Manual, (Fifth edition, IMF Publication Services, 700 19th Street NW, Washington DC 20431 USA, 1993), paragraph 360, 86.

Eurostat, International Monetary Fund, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, United Nations and World Bank, System of National Accounts 1993, (prepared under the auspices of the Inter-Secretariat Working Group on National Accounts, Commission of the European Communities, Brussels/Luxembourg, New York, Paris, Washington, D.C., 1993), paragraph 14.154, 341.

^{11.} Ibid., paragraph 4.30, 91.

^{12.} The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, CICA Handbook, (277 Wellington Street West, Toronto ON M5V 3H2, December 1997), 1590.06.

non-arm's-length transactions with non-resident entities, includes dividends, interest and intercompany claims and liabilities and is used to validate survey results and update the list of potential reporting entities.

Other sources

Financial information published in the financial press (*Globe and Mail, National Post, Les Affaires* and so on) is systematically analysed and processed against quarterly survey results.

Methods

A system dubbed CASTS processes the survey results from seven questionnaires as well as other administrative and public sources. Procedures ranging from data capture through to validation of data and derivation of flows of capital and year-end positions are applied.

Products

Data accuracy

A major challenge for data quality consists in maintaining acceptable coverage. Although major efforts are made, it sometimes happens that an enterprise that newly conducts direct investment may not be captured.

Canadian direct investment abroad

The data on Canadian direct investment abroad are believed to be reliable. The data are obtained from an annual quasi census survey whose coverage is updated from current information on market developments and validated against administrative data. The coverage is believed to be reasonably complete. The response rate of the quasi census survey was 48% for 2003. Because of its nature, the bulk of direct investment is believed to be concentrated among a relatively small number of enterprises. The survey results confirm this with the 100 largest companies (5% of the coverage) accounting for 80% of the total value of direct investment. For non-responses, the data of the previous year are carried forward in the following year taking into account exchange rates. The series are measured from the books of the ultimate foreign subsidiaries and associates and, as such, do not compare readily with financial flows, which are obtained from the books of the Canadian investor company and which are generally at market value. The data for the most current year are projected and, as such, can be subject to major revisions.

Foreign direct investment in Canada

The data on foreign direct investment are believed to be reliable. The data are obtained from an annual quasi census survey with a response rate of 56% for 2003. Again, the most recent year is projected on the basis of financial flows obtained from a quarterly sample survey and information on market developments (which include corporate reorganizations, exchange rates and other factors). These estimates are also subject to revision when the results of the quasi census survey become available.

Data accessibility

In this publication, data on direct investment positions are shown by major geographical regions (United States, United Kingdom, Other European Union, Japan, Other OECD and Other Countries). Detailed country and industry breakdowns are also available on a cost-recovery basis.

Portfolio investment position

Description

Portfolio investment is a rather passive form of investment conducted to maximize expected value of the portfolio (in the form of income and/or the value of the investment) by diversifying across national borders. This investment comprises instruments that can usually be traded in secondary markets. Cross-border portfolio investment has increased sharply in recent years because of advances in technology and deregulation that led to a greater choice

of financial instruments (for example, securitization of previously non-marketable assets and derivative instruments) and better means of valuing financial instruments—a very crucial element for trading.

Portfolio investment consists of investment in stocks, bonds and money market instruments (both Canadian and foreign). Portfolio investment in foreign money market instruments is included in other investment up to 2001, since the Canadian statistics could not split foreign money market instruments from foreign bank deposit liabilities.

Changes in stock levels arise from financial flows, exchange rate fluctuations, write-up or write-downs of investment and classification changes. Investments are reclassified between portfolio and direct investment as ownership shares cross the 10% threshold.

Valuation

To the extent possible, the securities are valued at the book value of the companies that issue the instruments. Investment in stocks is valued on the basis of the shareholder's equity of the company that issued the stocks. The book value of bond and money market instruments is defined as the price at which the security was originally issued plus interest accruals.

The valuation at book value is a departure from the international standards, which call for market valuation. However, market valuation of portfolio investment is provided as supplementary information in the Canadian statistics. It is not used in the official series in order to maintain uniformity among accounts of the international investment position because other accounts of the statement, notably direct investment, are currently available only on a book value basis.

Data sources

Asset positions on foreign securities are compiled from the results of an annual position survey on Canadian holdings of portfolio securities, beginning with the year-end 1997. Previously, the positions were compiled from cumulating flows. The results of the new survey have been integrated for the first time in the 1998 edition of Canada's International Investment Position. Liability positions on Canadian securities are largely derived from the cumulation of transactions adjusted by information in positions. For new issues on Canadian securities, the source is administrative data from the Bank of Canada and a number of public sources, supplemented by survey results of major issuers.

Methods

Canadian portfolio investment abroad

An annual survey that began with the reference year-end 1997 was implemented as part of an international effort to improve data on external portfolio investment. This survey measures portfolio holdings in foreign stocks and bonds of Canadian financial institutions by security on an annual basis.

Foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian and foreign money market

An extensive and detailed system (dubbed BP-2000) is used to process data on Canadian bonds and money market instruments. In the system, each issuer is identified by name, sector (federal government, private company and so on) and industrial classification; each security held is listed with the dates of issue and of maturity, the currency of issue, interest and retirements. This all-encompassing system processes not only flows but also positions and investment income.

Foreign investment in Canadian equities

The Canadian equities data are updated on a yearly basis, with financial flows reported on monthly surveys of Canadian investment dealers and large Canadian investors. These positions are in turn complemented by data obtained from the positions survey.

Products

Data accuracy

With the implementation in 1997 of the Canadian survey of portfolio investment, the estimates of Canadian holdings of foreign securities are now felt to be most reliable. The response rate of the quasi census survey was 75% for 2003. However, the survey coverage does not include Canadian individuals investing directly in foreign markets. The difficulties of capturing investment by individuals is common to all countries but is not perceived for the time being to result in significant undercoverage in Canadian statistics. This may rapidly change, however, with the increasing ease of online investing.

The data on foreign holdings of Canadian securities are most reliable, except for the geographical allocation of foreign portfolio holders. The geographical breakdown does not always reflect the country of beneficial owner, as the latter may use custodians in other countries. It is expected, however, that the survey results from other countries will help in improving the geographical allocation. The response rate of the quasi census survey for 2003 was 56% for corporations and 61% for governments and their enterprises.

Data accessibility

The data on portfolio positions are presented for bonds, stocks and money market instruments (both Canadian and foreign), in total and for the six geographical areas: United States, United Kingdom, Other European Union, Japan, Other OECD and Other Countries. In addition, a sectorial distribution is provided for Canadian bonds and Canadian money market instruments. For Canadian bonds, the contributors to net change in book value by sector are also provided.

Detailed country, industry, currency and terms to maturity aggregations are also available on a cost-recovery basis.

Other investment position

Description

Other investment position is a residual heterogeneous account that includes all investment other than direct and portfolio investment. It covers loan assets and liabilities, deposit assets and liabilities, official reserve assets and other assets and liabilities.

Loan assets and loan liabilities

Loan assets include Government of Canada loans extended directly to foreign countries and to international organizations. These loans are made, in part, by the issuance of non-interest-bearing, non-negotiable demand notes, which are recorded as other liabilities. The following are also included in this account:

- export loans by agencies of the Government of Canada, such as the Export Development Corporation and the Canadian Wheat Board;
- loans of banks and other businesses; and
- · loans made under REPO's involving securities as collateral.

Excluded are loans and subscriptions to the International Monetary Fund (IMF) classified in official international reserves, and subscriptions to international agencies classified as other assets. An offsetting entry in assets is recorded to account for allowances related to

- concessional loans to developing countries that are part of Canada's international development assistance program;
- Canada's net position vis-à-vis subscriptions to the capital of, and loans to, international financial institutions; and

• potential debt or debt service relief measures for financially troubled countries under multilateral agreements.

Also included are some of the provisions set up by Canadian chartered banks on their foreign loans.

Loan liabilities comprise corporate, government and government enterprises borrowing from foreign banks, including syndicate bank facilities, mortgage loans and other loans, such as loans made under repurchase agreements (repos) involving securities as collateral.

Deposit assets comprise deposits abroad of Canadian banks, including gold and silver and short-term interbank claims, and deposit assets of Canadian depositors other than banks.

Deposit liabilities comprise foreign deposits at Canadian banks (including gold and silver and short-term inter-bank liabilities) and exclude bank debentures and the share capital of banks held by non-residents. (Debentures are recorded under portfolio Canadian bonds, the share capital of Schedule I banks under portfolio Canadian stocks and the share capital of Schedule II banks under foreign direct investment in Canada). There are also liabilities of trust companies and of the Bank of Canada.

Official international reserves cover official holdings of foreign exchange and other reserve assets of the Exchange Fund Account, the Minister of Finance (including the position with the IMF), the Receiver General for Canada and the Bank of Canada. Reserve assets comprise monetary gold, special drawing rights (SDRs), reserve position with the IMF, foreign exchange assets (consisting of currency and deposits and securities) and other claims.

Other assets include

- trade receivables and other short-term receivables with unrelated companies and, up to 1983, with related companies of non-bank enterprises (from 1983 onward, short-term inter-company claims of non-bank enterprises are reclassified as direct investment);
- progress payments;
- · real estate investment abroad of the personal sector;
- assets held abroad by immigrants;
- Government of Canada subscriptions to international agencies excluding those to the IMF that are classified as
 official international reserves;
- · derivatives; and
- other miscellaneous claims on non-residents.

Other liabilities include

- · Government of Canada demand note liabilities;
- trade payables and other borrowings from unrelated companies and, up to 1983, from related companies of non-bank enterprises (from 1983, short-term intercompany liabilities of non-bank enterprises are reclassified under direct investment);
- · foreign real estate investments in Canada;
- · mortgage liabilities of the personal sector;
- dividends declared but not paid;
- special drawing rights;
- progress payments;

- value of Canadian securities held in nominee accounts for non-residents; and
- other miscellaneous liabilities.

Data sources

On the asset side, loans by the Government of Canada to foreign countries and to international agencies are obtained from administrative data from the Canadian International Development Agency and from the Public Accounts of Canada, for loans by various departments. Loans by government enterprises are obtained from the Export Development Corporation and the Canadian Wheat Board and from the Public Accounts of Crown Corporations. Loans by Canadian banks are obtained from administrative data, submitted to the Bank of Canada. Loans by corporations are obtained from sample surveys. Loans under REPO's and derivatives are compiled from monthly surveys of financial intermediaries.

Loan liabilities include borrowing by Canadian corporations and government enterprises consisting of foreign bank loans, including foreign syndicated bank borrowing, other loans and mortgage loans. These liabilities are obtained from the annual surveys. Repo loans, which involve securities as collateral, are reported by Canadian dealers and brokers. Foreign short-term bank borrowing comes from a combination of foreign banking data and survey data.

Allowances (contra-entry in assets) relate to concessional loans to developing countries that are part of Canada's international development assistance program; to Canada's net position vis-à-vis subscriptions to the capital of, and loans to, international financial institutions; to potential debt or debt service relief measures for financially troubled countries under multilateral agreements. In addition, also included are some of the provisions set up by Canadian chartered banks on their foreign loans.

Both deposit assets and deposit liabilities with Canadian banks are broken down into four categories: Canadian dollar, foreign currency, gold and silver. They are derived from administrative data submitted by Canadian banks to the Bank of Canada and a questionnaire on Gold and Silver Transactions. Deposit assets of Canadian entities other than banks are compiled from foreign banking data obtained from the U.S. Treasury, the Bank of England and the Bank of International Settlements. Foreign deposits, which are from foreign central banks, at the Bank of Canada are derived from administrative data. Foreign deposits of trust companies are derived from a survey.

Official international reserves are obtained from administrative data of the Bank of Canada.

For the rest of **other assets**, data on subscriptions to international agencies are obtained from the Department of Finance, the Canadian International Development Agency and Public Accounts. The deferred assets of Canadian immigrants are derived from administrative data of Citizenship and Immigration Canada. The series on progress payments are derived from the financial press and several known respondents that are surveyed on an occasional basis. Data on derivatives are obtained from a monthly survey of Canadian financial intermediaries. All the other assets are obtained from an annual survey.

For the rest of **other liabilities**, Government of Canada demand note liabilities are derived from administrative data. The data on short-term payables including trade credits are obtained on a preliminary basis from a quarterly sample and are finalized from the results of the annual census survey. The series on progress payments are derived from the financial press and several known respondents that are surveyed on an occasional basis. The series on prospective migrant liabilities are derived from administrative data of Citizenship and Immigration Canada.

Methods

This account is compiled from survey and administrative data. Administrative data from Citizenship and Immigration Canada are extensively used to compile assets held abroad by immigrants.

Products

Data accuracy

The estimates on loan assets and liabilities are believed to be reliable to the extent that they are obtained from administrative data. The data obtained from survey sources are of acceptable accuracy. The series of short-term borrowings from foreign banks are believed to be acceptable; they are partly derived from foreign banking data.

The estimates of deposits at chartered banks are believed to be most reliable. They are obtained from administrative records. The series on non-bank deposits abroad (inclusive of foreign treasury bills) are believed to be acceptable. The data are largely obtained from foreign banking data and are thus dependent on classifications of residency applied by the reporting financial institutions outside Canada. The data in recent years have shown large unexplained fluctuations. Deposits in other financial institutions are obtained from a questionnaire with a response rate of 89% for 2003.

The estimates on official international assets are most reliable, coming from administrative data whose accounting practices meet balance of payments requirements.

Other assets include various series whose overall quality is believed to be acceptable. Data on subscriptions to international agencies are obtained from administrative sources, which are very reliable. The series on short-term receivables are believed to be reliable. The data are obtained from an annual quasi census survey with a response rate of 56% for 2003. For the most current year, the data are projected from a quarterly sample survey and are therefore subject to revisions when the annual census survey results are available. The series on deferred immigrants' assets are considered acceptable. They are based on administrative records filed by prospective immigrants at the time of visa application. The remaining accounts in this series are acceptable but are not significant in magnitude.

Other liabilities include various series whose overall quality is believed to be acceptable. The series on short-term payables are believed to be reliable. The data are obtained from an annual quasi census survey with a response rate of 56% for 2003. For the most recent year, the data are projected from a quarterly sample survey and are therefore subject to revisions when the annual census survey results are available. Series on official SDR liabilities and Government of Canada demand notes are believed to be most reliable; they come from official records.

Data accessibility

In this annual publication positions in other investment for each of assets and liabilities are published for the six geographical groupings: United States, United Kingdom, Other European Union, Japan, Other OECD and Other Countries. Positions on Canada's official reserves are published by instrument and by currency. Finally, other assets and liabilities are broken down between short-term receivables / payables and other.

Footnotes

Table 1.1 to 1.3

- 1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.
- 2. From 2002 onwards, foreign money market positions are included with assets, under portfolio investment. Prior to 2002, they are included with other investment under other assets.
- 3. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign currency loan assets of banks which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1964 to 1970, the medium term non marketable United States government securities held under the Columbia River Treaty arrangements. Include, from 1995 onward, the asset position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds.
- 4. Include, prior to 1964, the foreign currency loan and security assets of banks. From 1964 onward, these loans are included in loans assets and these securities in other assets. Include, prior to 1963, Canadian banks' net foreign currency positions with both residents and non-residents and their holdings of gold and, for the Canadian non-bank sector, all their foreign currency deposits, whether held in or outside Canada, as well as their holdings of foreign treasury bills (except those in the official monetary reserves). The classification was based on a convention that treated Canadian banks as non-residents of Canada insofar as their foreign currency activities were concerned. From 1964 onward, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and affiliates are included in direct investment assets, loans in loans assets and securities in other assets; and, for the Canadian non-bank sector, deposits held in Canada are excluded from all series.
- 5. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment assets. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign security assets of banks, which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1972 onward, the net foreign assets left abroad by immigrants. Include, prior to 2002, the foreign money market instruments which are now included in portfolio investment.
- 6. Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.

- 7. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.
- 8. Prior to 2003, the market and book value estimates of these instruments are defined as equal.
- Include, from 1995 onward, the liability position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Exclude, prior to 1968, medium-term bank borrowings by government and government enterprises, which are included under other liabilities.
- 10. Exclude, prior to 1963, the foreign currency deposits in Canadian banks, which are included as a deduction in deposits assets.
- 11. Exclude, prior to 1987, other long term liabilities of corporations, which are included under loan liabilities. Include, from 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in loans, liabilities. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company liability accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment.

Table 2

- 1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.
- 2. Other European Union Countries include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
- 3. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 3

1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.

- 2. Services and retailing cover transportation services; general services to business; government services; education, health and social services; accommodation, restaurants, and recreation services; food retailing; consumer goods and services.
- 3. Other industries cover food, beverage and tobacco; chemicals, chemical products and textiles; electrical and electronic products; construction and related activities; communications.

Table 4

1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.

Tables 5, 6 and 7

- 1. Other European Union Countries include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
- Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 9

1. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment assets. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign security assets of banks, which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1972 onward, the net foreign assets left abroad by immigrants. Include, prior to 2002, the foreign money market instruments which are now included in portfolio investment.

Table 10

- Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.
- 2. Other European Union Countries include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
- 3. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 11

- Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.
- 2. Services and retailing cover transportation services; general services to business; government services; education, health and social services; accommodation, restaurants, and recreation services; food retailing; consumer goods and services.
- 3. Other industries cover food, beverage and tobacco; chemicals, chemical products and textiles; electrical and electronic products; construction and related activities; communications.

Table 12

 Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.

Table 13

- 1. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.
- 2. Other European Union Countries include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
- 3. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Tables 14, 15.1, 15.2 and 15.3

1. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.

Tables 16 to 17

- 1. Other European Union Countries include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia.
- Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 19

 Exclude, prior to 1987, other long term liabilities of corporations, which are included under loan liabilities. Include, from 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in loans, liabilities. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company liability accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment.

Table 20.1 to 20.11

1. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.

- Include, from 1995 onward, the liability position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Exclude, prior to 1968, medium-term bank borrowings by government and government enterprises, which are included under other liabilities.
- 3. Exclude, prior to 1963, the foreign currency deposits in Canadian banks, which are included as a deduction in deposits assets.
- 4. Exclude, prior to 1987, other long term liabilities of corporations, which are included under loan liabilities. Include, from 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in loans, liabilities. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company liability accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment.

Tables 22.1, 23.1, 24.1, 25.1, 26.1, 27.1 and 28.1

- 1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.
- Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign currency loan assets of banks which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1964 to 1970, the medium term non marketable United States government securities held under the Columbia River Treaty arrangements. Include, from 1995 onward, the asset position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds.
- 3. Include, prior to 1964, the foreign currency loan and security assets of banks. From 1964 onward, these loans are included in loans assets and these securities in other assets. Include, prior to 1963, Canadian banks' net foreign currency positions with both residents and non-residents and their holdings of gold and, for the Canadian non-bank sector, all their foreign currency deposits, whether held in or outside Canada, as well as their holdings of foreign treasury bills (except those in the official monetary reserves). The classification was based on a convention that treated Canadian banks as non-residents of Canada insofar as their foreign currency activities were concerned. From 1964 onward, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and affiliates are included in direct investment assets, loans in loans assets and securities in other assets; and, for the Canadian non-bank sector, deposits held in Canada are excluded from all series.
- 4. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment assets. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign security assets of banks, which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1972 onward, the net foreign assets left abroad by immigrants. Include, prior to 2002, the foreign money market instruments which are now included in portfolio investment.

Tables 22.2, 23.2, 24.2, 25.2, 26.2, 27.2 and 28.2

 Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.

- 2. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.
- Include, from 1995 onward, the liability position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Exclude, prior to 1968, medium-term bank borrowings by government and government enterprises, which are included under other liabilities.
- 4. Exclude, prior to 1963, the foreign currency deposits in Canadian banks, which are included as a deduction in deposits assets.
- 5. Exclude, prior to 1987, other long term liabilities of corporations, which are included under loan liabilities. Include, from 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in loans, liabilities. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company liability accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment.

Appendix I

Glossary

Affiliate

Business entity which is owned from 10% to 100% by another business entity. Depending on the level of ownership, affiliates are classified as associates or subsidiaries or branches.

Associate

Business entity which is owned from 10% to 50% by another business entity.

Balance of payments (BOP)

A statistical statement that systematically summarizes, for a specific time period, the economic transactions of a country with the rest of the world.

Bonds, debentures, notes

These are debt securities issued by borrowers to finance their operations. They are sold to investors with the promise that they will be repaid with interest by the end of a specific period. Bonds, debentures and notes can be part of direct or portfolio investment in the balance of payments and international investment position, depending on the relationship between the issuer and the holder.

Book value

A valuation method for assets and liabilities based on the value recorded in the books of the holder of the asset or the issuer of the liability. Book value is used to value both Canadian financial assets and Canadian financial liabilities in the international investment position.

Branch

Business entity that is unincorporated and is owned by another business entity.

Canadian financial assets

Regrouping of all *Canadian financial claims* on non-residents in the financial account of the balance of payments and in the international investment position. Financial assets are further classified to direct, portfolio and other investment.

Canadian financial liabilities

Regrouping of all *non-resident financial claims* on Canadian residents in the financial account of the balance of payments and in the international investment position. Canadian financial liabilities are further classified to direct, portfolio and other investment.

Centre of economic interest

This is the basis for defining residency of transactors for the balance of payments. The BOP measures transactions between residents and non-residents. A person or business is said to be a resident of a country if it has a centre of economic activity as evidenced by the location of a persons principal residence or where they produce, invest and earn revenues.

Change in ownership

A change in ownership occurs when an asset has been received or a service / income is provided. Generally it is deemed to have occurred when the two parties (resident and non-resident) record the transaction in their respective books or accounts.

Corporations Returns Act (CRA)

The *CRA* is administered by the Chief Statistician of Canada under the authority of the Minister of Industry. The purpose of the Act is to collect financial and ownership information on corporations conducting business in Canada and to use this information to evaluate the extent and effect *of non-resident control* on the Canadian economy. An annual report must be submitted to Parliament summarizing this information. The CRA was formerly known as the *Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act.*

Debt

Financial claim that refers to lending of funds by a creditor (lender) to a debtor (borrower). Debt comprises securities (generally marketable) and other debt instruments (generally not marketable). Debt can be part of direct, portfolio or other investment depending upon the relationship between the issuer and the holder.

Debtor / creditor principle

There are two principles that may serve as the basis for geographic allocation of direct investment financial flows: the debtor/creditor principle and the transactor principle. Under the debtor/creditor principle, transactions resulting from changes in financial claims of the compiling economy are allocated to the country or residence of the non-resident debtor, and transactions resulting in changes in financial liabilities are allocated to the country of residence of the non-resident creditor, even if the amounts are paid to or received from a different country (See also the entry for the transactor principle.)

Deposits

Financial claims including bank deposits, deposit notes, certificates of deposits and all other claims reflecting evidence of deposits, including currency. Largely associated with Canadian banks, deposits are part of other investment in the balance of payments and international investment position.

Direct investment

Functional classification in the financial account of the balance of payments and in the international investment position which refers to an investment of a resident entity in one country obtaining a lasting interest in an enterprise resident in another country. The lasting interest implies the existence of a long-term relationship between the direct investor and the enterprise and a significant degree of influence by the investor on the management of the enterprise.

Direct investment enterprise

An incorporated or unincorporated enterprise in which a direct investor, who is resident in another country, owns 10% or more of the ordinary shares or voting power (for an incorporated enterprise) or the equivalent (for an unincorporated enterprise). A direct investment enterprise is made up of related entities which can be in the form of associates, subsidiaries and branches.

Dividends

Earnings on current activities distributed to equity holders of incorporated private enterprises, cooperatives and public corporations. This income item is recorded in the current account under portfolio investment or direct investment.

Equities (stocks or shares)

Equities comprise common and preferred shares, which represent a share in the ownership of the company. In addition, the following are also considered as equities: depository receipts, most units of mutual funds, income

trusts and warrants. Equities can be part of portfolio investment or direct investment in the balance of payments or international investment position depending upon the relationship of the issuer and the holder.

Exchange rate effect

The exchange rate effect is the change in valuation of assets and liabilities in the international investment position, from one period to another due to changes in the exchange rate. Financial instruments denominated in foreign currencies are converted to Canadian dollars at the end of each reference period based on the applicable exchange rates.

Financial account

A principal account of the balance of payments that records transactions in financial instruments which represents Canada's financing and investing activities with the rest of the world. Transactions are presented under three functional classes: direct, portfolio and other investment.

Financial derivatives

Financial derivatives are financial instruments that are linked to a specific financial instrument or indicator or commodity, and through which specific financial risks can be traded in financial markets in their own right. Their value derives from the price of the underlying item (i.e. the reference price) and, unlike debt instruments, no principal amount is advanced to be repaid and no investment income accrues. Examples are futures, forwards, options, warrants and swaps.

Financial instruments

Financial instruments encompass securities (generally marketable) and other financial instruments (generally non-marketable). Financial instruments can be part of direct, portfolio or other investment in the balance of payments or international investment position depending upon the instrument and the relationship between the issuer and the holder.

Fully consolidated basis

The basis of reporting for Canada's balance of payments and international investment position. Entities are surveyed for their inward and outward direct investment data on a fully consolidated basis. As such, survey data, as a matter of principle, cover all directly and indirectly owned subsidiaries, associates and branches.

Geographical area

In Canada's balance of payments and international investment position, foreign countries are grouped by six regions: United States, United Kingdom, Other European Union (EU), Japan, Other Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), Other Countries (inclusive of international institutions).

Income trust units

Unit holders in an income trust receive regular cash distributions from an entity created to pay out the cash flow generated by a business. Income trust units are treated as equities in Canada's balance of payments.

Institutional investors

Organizations that typically buy and sell securities in very large quantities. Institutional investors face less protective regulations because it is assumed that they are more knowledgeable and better able to protect themselves. Major Canadian institutional investors are pension funds, mutual, segregated and pooled funds as well as the general funds of insurance companies.

Interest

Interest is the amount that the debtor owes or pays to the creditor over a given period of time without reducing the amount of principal outstanding, under the terms of the financial instrument agreed between them.

International investment position (IIP)

The IIP is a country's balance sheet of the stock of financial assets and liabilities with the rest of the world. Together with the balance of payments transactions, the IIP constitutes a country's set of international accounts.

Issuing sector

The issuing sector of a financial instrument refers to the classification of the issuer of a security. In Canada's balance of payments / international investment position, Canadian issuers are classified to one of the following: Government of Canada direct, federal enterprises, provincial direct, provincial enterprises, municipal direct, municipal enterprises or corporations. Foreign issuers are classified to governments, international organizations or other.

Loans

Financial claims that refer to direct lending of funds by creditors (lenders) to debtors (borrowers) through arrangements in which the lenders may or not receive a negotiable document or instrument. Loans are treated as other investment in the balance of payments / international investment position.

Market value

Market value is an alternative method of valuation for international investment position statistics. Market values for stocks of assets and liabilities reflect the prices in effect at the time to which the balance sheet relates.

Maturity date

Date at which time a security (such as a bond) is redeemable.

Maturity value

The maturity value of a security is the amount the issuer will pay the holder of a security at the date of redemption of the security. It is often referred to as par value, face value or redemption value.

Monetary gold

This is an official international reserves asset item in the other investment category. It refers to gold owned by monetary authorities and is held as a financial asset. Transactions in the BOP are recorded only when monetary gold is transacted between monetary authorities in different countries or between monetary authorities and the IMF.

Monetization and demonetization of gold

Monetization refers to the acquisition by the monetary authorities of commodity gold to increase the stock of monetary gold. Demonetization refers to the disposal by the monetary authorities of monetary gold for non-monetary purposes. While these acquisitions or sales will increase or decrease a country's official reserve assets, the transactions are not recorded in the BOP under reserve assets. However, when a country's monetary authorities buy or sell gold with the private sector of a foreign country, then those transactions will be recorded in both countries trade statistics.

Money market securities

These are marketable debt securities with an original term to maturity of one year or less. Included are instruments such as treasury bills, commercial paper, finance company paper, bankers' acceptances, bearer demand notes of banks and other short-term paper. Money market securities are part of portfolio investment in the balance of payments / international investment position.

Mutual fund

A diversified portfolio of securities invested on behalf of a group of investors and professionally managed. Individual investors own a percentage of the value of the fund represented by the number of units they purchased and thus share in any gains or losses of the fund. Depending on the objectives of a fund, its assets can include equity, debt or other financial instruments.

Net international investment position

The net international investment position is the stock of external assets minus the stock of external liabilities. The net position shows the value of non-resident assets owned by a country in relation to the liabilities it owes to non-residents.

Non-monetary gold

Under trade-in-goods in the current account, non-monetary gold is treated like any other commodity. That is, it is recorded in a country's imports and exports. Gold bought and sold between different countries' monetary authorities is recorded in the financial account under reserve assets.

Non-resident

A person or business is said to be a non-resident of a country if they have a centre of economic activity that is outside the country. See the definition of resident.

Other assets / Other liabilities

Other assets and other liabilities are classes of the other investment functional category in the balance of payments / international investment position. They include claims that are not loans or deposits.

Other investment

Functional classification in the financial account of the balance of payments and in the international investment position that covers loans, deposits, reserves (assets only) and other assets / other liabilities.

Participating preferred share

A type of preferred share where the investor has some entitlement to a share in the profits, or a share of any surplus on dissolution of the issuer. Participating preferred shares are treated as equities in Canada's balance of payments.

Portfolio investment

Functional classification of the financial account and the international investment position which refers to an investment of a resident entity in one country into equity and debt securities of another country undertaken for the sake of investment income or capital gains. Unlike direct investors, portfolio investors have no significant influence on the operation or management of the enterprises in which they invest.

Retained earnings

The cumulative total of annual earnings retained by a company after payment of all expenses and dividends.

Repurchase agreements (Repos)

A repurchase agreement is an arrangement involving the sale of securities at a specified price with a commitment to repurchase them at a fixed price at a future date. They are usually very short-term (overnight or one day) but can range up to a month or more. Repos are treated as loans backed by securities and classified under other investment in the balance of payments and international investment position.

Reserve assets

Claims on non-residents that are readily available to and controlled by monetary authorities. They are used for the conduct of a country's monetary policy. Reserves are part of other investment in the balance of payments / international investment position.

Reserve position in the fund

Reserve asset item that refers to the sum of the reserve tranche purchases that a member may draw upon and any indebtedness of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) that is readily repayable to the member.

Resident

A person or business is said to be a resident of a country if they have a centre of economic activity as evidenced by the location of a person's principal residence and where they produce, invest and earn revenues.

Securities

Financial instruments that are marketable, such as publicly traded stocks, bonds, money market securities and other financial instruments. Securities are part of direct and portfolio investment in the balance of payments / international investment position depending upon the direct or portfolio relationship of the issuer and the holder.

Securitization

Pooling of non-traded assets for the purpose of issuing standardized securities backed by those assets, which can then be traded like any other security.

Special drawing rights (SDRs)

Reserve asset item created by the IMF to supplement other reserve assets that are periodically allocated to IMF members in proportion to their respective quotas. Value of SDRs is determined by a weighted basket of currencies. Transactions in SDRs are recorded in the financial account.

Special purpose entities (SPEs)

These entities are usually established in countries other than those in which the parent companies are resident, and are engaged primarily in international transactions. SPEs are defined according to either their structure (e.g. holding company) or their purpose (e.g. sales and administration). In the balance of payments, these entities are treated as direct investment enterprises, assuming they meet the 10 percent ownership criterion.

Strip Bonds or Zero Coupon Bonds

Usually high quality federal or provincial government bonds originally issued in bearer form, where some or all of the interest coupons have been detached. The bond principal and any remaining coupons (the residue) then trade separately from the strip of detached coupons, both at substantial discount from par.

Subsidiary

Business entity which has more than 50% of the ordinary shares or voting power (for an incorporated enterprise) or the equivalent (for an unincorporated enterprise) owned by another business entity.

Term to maturity

Fixed period of time corresponding to the lifetime of a security. The term to maturity corresponds to the period of time between the date at which the security is issued (original term to maturity) or is outstanding (remaining term to maturity) and the date at which the security is redeemable (maturity date).

Transaction

Economic flow that reflects the creation, transformation, exchange, transfer or elimination of economic value. Transactions that involve change of ownership of goods, services, investment income or financial claims are recorded in the balance of payments. Balance of payments transactions and valuation changes modify the international investment position from one period to the next.

Transaction value

Value that refers in a broad sense to the actual prices (or market prices) agreed upon by transactors and is generally used to record transactions in the balance of payments. In the absence of a market price, for example when there is a direct exchange of goods, rather than money, for other goods, substitute measures have to be estimated usually by analogy with known market prices of equivalent transactions.

Transactor principle

There are two principles that may serve as the basis for geographic allocation of financial flows: the debtor/creditor principle and the transactor principle. Under the transactor principle, transactions resulting from changes in the claims and liabilities are allocated to the country of residence of the non-resident party to the transaction (the transactor), even if this is not the country of residence of the direct investment enterprise or direct investor. (See also the entry for the debtor/creditor principle.)

Valuation

The determination of asset, liability and transaction values. Different methods of valuation include transaction value, market price, issue price, book value, market value, maturity value, etc. and they often reflect applicable accounting principles, legal restrictions and tradition, as well as theoretical considerations.

Appendix II

Table references

Text table 1

Foreign exchange rates - unit of foreign currency expressed in Canadian dollars

Period	US dollars		British pound sterling	E.M.U. euro	Swiss franc	Japanese yen
	Close	Noon average		Noon average		
V No.	v37432	v37426	v37430	v21570998	v37429	v37456
2003						
1	1.4678	1.5098	2.4198	1.6206	1.1053	0.0127
11	1.3475	1.3984	2.2627	1.5879	1.0466	0.0118
111	1.3499	1.3801	2.2224	1.5538	1.0057	0.0118
IV	1.2965	1.3158	2.2460	1.5669	1.0084	0.0121
2004						
1	1.3113	1.3178	2.4241	1.6486	1.0510	0.0123
	1.3338	1.3595	2.4550	1.6377	1.0653	0.0124
 III	1.2616	1.3072	2.3786	1.5989	1.0408	0.0119
IV	1.2020	1.2207	2.2769	1.5822	1.0320	0.0115
2005						
	1.2096	1.2270	2.3192	1.6077	1.0378	0.0117
2004						
January	1.3248	1.2960	2.3634	1.6362	1.0449	0.0122
	1.3357	1.3290	2.4829	1.6807	1.0682	0.0122
February						
March	1.3113	1.3284	2.4259	1.6289	1.0399	0.0122
April	1.3721	1.3425	2.4185	1.6087	1.0347	0.0125
May	1.3634	1.3783	2.4646	1.6554	1.0752	0.0123
June	1.3338	1.3577	2.4819	1.6490	1.0861	0.0124
July	1.3295	1.3219	2.4382	1.6222	1.0624	0.0121
August	1.3130	1.3118	2.3875	1.6003	1.0401	0.0119
September	1.2616	1.2878	2.3102	1.5744	1.0200	0.0117
October	1.2180	1.2469	2.2538	1.5594	1.0114	0.0115
November	1.1860	1.1961	2.2268	1.5556	1.0224	0.0114
December	1.2020	1.2191	2.3502	1.6317	1.0621	0.0117
2005						
January	1.2412	1.2253	2.3001	1.6052	1.0373	0.0119
February	1.2335	1.2200	2.3397	1.6133	1.0407	0.0118
March	1.2096	1.2337	2.3177	1.6045	1.0354	0.0116
April	1.2585	1.2360	2.3436	1.5997	1.0340	0.0115
Мау	1.2552	1.2555	2.3294	1.5934	1.0312	0.0118

Text table 2

Representative financial market rates, monthly

Period	Stock prices		Bonds (10-year yields)			Treasury bills (3-month)		
	Standard and Poor's/Toronto Stock Exchange Composite Index, close, 1975=1,000	Standard and Poor's (500), 1941-43=10	Government of Canada	United States government	Differential	Government of Canada	United States government	Differential
V No.	v122620	v37425	v122543	v4429276	v122543-v4429276	v122531		
	index				rate			
2003 June July August September October November December	6,983.1 7,257.9 7,510.3 7,421.1 7,772.7 7,859.4 8,220.9	974.5 990.3 1,008.0 1,006.6 1,050.7 1,058.3 1,111.9	4.37 4.78 4.96 4.64 4.85 4.79 4.66	3.38 4.34 4.54 4.16 4.31 4.25 4.27	0.99 0.44 0.42 0.48 0.54 0.54 0.39	3.07 2.81 2.71 2.58 2.64 2.67 2.57		···· ··· ···
2004 January February March April May June July August September October November December	8,521.4 8,788.5 8,585.9 8,244.0 8,417.3 8,545.6 8,458.1 8,377.0 8,668.3 8,871.0 9,030.0 9,246.6	1,131.1 1,144.9 1,126.2 1,107.3 1,120.7 1,140.8 1,101.7 1,104.2 1,114.6 1,130.2 1,173.8 1,211.9	4.61 4.41 4.33 4.71 4.77 4.83 4.82 4.68 4.58 4.58 4.58 4.52 4.44 4.39	4.22 4.02 3.86 4.50 4.67 4.62 4.61 4.26 4.10 4.11 4.20 4.33	$\begin{array}{c} 0.39\\ 0.39\\ 0.47\\ 0.21\\ 0.10\\ 0.21\\ 0.21\\ 0.42\\ 0.48\\ 0.41\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.61\end{array}$	2.25 2.13 1.98 1.95 1.98 2.01 2.08 2.13 2.45 2.57 2.63 2.47		
2005 January February March April May	9,204.0 9,668.3 9,612.4 9,369.3 9,607.3	1,181.3 1,203.6 1,180.6 1,156.8 1,191.5	4.21 4.28 4.39 4.14 4.02	4.21 4.27 4.56 4.25 4.08	0.00 0.01 -0.17 -0.11 -0.06	2.43 2.46 2.56 2.45 2.46	 	··· ··· ···